

# NA'VI - ENGLISH DICTIONARY v. 13.7

Compiled by Mark Miller  
www.LearnNavi.org

Last updated: May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2018

This is the authorized and definitive dictionary for Na'vi, the language created by Dr. Paul Frommer for James Cameron's film, **Avatar**. The words within come directly from, or are derived from, Dr. Frommer.

Some notes: The traditional Na'vi transcription in use by Dr. Frommer has been maintained throughout: the IPA transcription is given as well. Compound non-inflected words and loan words from English have been noted. Some lenited words have been included if in the official corpus. Some inflected words are included here, if their inclusion is deemed particularly useful. Note that adpositions are free if before their modifier, but are bound as a suffix if situated after it.

**Bold** indicates Na'vi word. *Italics* indicate English definition. Plain text indicates grammatical categorization: parentheses such as «x» represents an infix, where *t*«pre-first»«1»*ar*«2»*on* are the positions: Included are periods in the IPA to mark syllable divisions, and mid-dots to show infix positions (for beginners), as in [*t·a.r·on*]. Irregular infixes are marked with (ii). Transitivity is marked if known: words marked v. are either unattested or ambitransitive. Most, if not all transitive verbs can be used intransitively in the absence of a direct object. Known modal verbs and verbs known to use modal syntax are marked with vim or vtrm, depending upon transitivity according to the previous note. Knowledge of lenition and other sound changes will be assumed. Monosyllabic words are not noted for having a single primary stress in the IPA; if an enclitic is added, the root will be assumed to have primary stress. Note also that variants, where specified, are subject only to personal preference, and not syntactic or morphological rules. There are several useful appendices that hold further information.

## Abbreviations:

– = morpheme boundary  
+ = leniting morpheme boundary  
« » = infix morpheme  
adj. = adjective  
adp. = adposition  
adv. = adverb  
conj. = conjunction  
c.w. = compound word  
dem. = demonstrative  
intj. = interjection  
inter. = interrogative  
n. = noun  
nfp. = not for people

num. = number  
ofp. = only for people  
part. = particle  
ph. = phrase  
pn. = pronoun  
prop. n. = proper noun  
v. = verb  
svin. = stative intransitive verb  
vtr. = transitive verb  
vin. = intransitive verb  
vtrm. = transitive modal verb  
vim. = intransitive modal verb  
sbd. = subordinated

An English - Na'vi dictionary, and a Dictionary Categorized by Parts of Speech are provided, and may be helpful when searching fails. Translations are also available in French, Estonian, German, Hungarian, Português and Swedish. There are also other, unfinished translations in other languages available.

## Sources

We have sourced every word as best as we could. This sourcing is placed in a subscript after the IPA transcription and reveals the source of each word. For historical interest, this dictionary was originally based on an initial list of around 500 words provided by Dr. Frommer in early March, 2010. As the language has continued to develop, additional vocabulary has been added as it appears in communications from Dr. Frommer via his blog and emails. Dr. Frommer has solicited the LearnNavi.org community to help come up with new vocabulary via the **Lexical Expansion Project**. This project continues and many suggested words now appear in the canon lexicon presented in this dictionary. Other sources are words modified by unproductive affixes that are included here if Dr. Frommer has used them and words that have a modified semantic meaning due to a productive affix. Order of canonicity, from most to least:

- PF = Dr. Paul Frommer
- M = The Movie
- JC = James Cameron
- G = the Avatar Games
- ASG = The Survival Guide
- PND = Pandorapedia.com

The Activists Survival Guide, a key early source of words, contained many words which are illegal - these are in the appendix. However, the plant names and songs approved by Dr. Frommer are included in the dictionary proper. James Cameron himself made up many words, which Dr. Frommer then legalized. Dr. Frommer also legalized a few pronunciation errors made during filming: these, like *oìss*, are now canon. Finally, Dr. Frommer has approved words created by other sources for the Avatar franchise, like the Toruk show by Cirque du Soleil and the Pandora attraction at Disney World. Other words suggested by the LEP and language community have been approved as well. These additional sources are indicated as follows: JC for James Cameron, CP for CCH Pounder, LA for Laz Alonso, Prr for Prrton, RL for Richard Littauer, SW for Sigourney Weaver, ZS for Zoë Saldana, CM for Carla Meyer, CdS for Cirque du Soleil, D is for Disney (from Pandora - The World of Avatar) and G for the Avatar Game. LN is for LearnNavi, specified when the original sourcing has been lost or is ambiguous.

Regarding the IPA, there are some other possible interpretations. Open syllables always use a tense [u] pronunciation, but closed syllables can be either tense [u] or lax [ʊ]. There is no rule for which to use in closed syllables. So *tsun*, for example, can be either [tʰsun] or [tʰʊn], but *lu* is always [lu], never [lʊ]. Also, an alternate method of transcribing the diphthongs [ɛj], [aj], [ɛw], and [aw], not used here (for Frommer prefers the former), is [ɛ̠j̠], [a̠j̠], [ɛ̠w̠], and [a̠w̠]. Concerning syllables, where not made clear by Dr. Frommer, the divisions have been split in accordance with the Maximal Onset Principle. Also note that stress and ejective markers can be difficult to differentiate. One example is the word *atxkxe* which is described as [atʰ.kʰɛ]. Please note the subtle difference between the characters ' for ejective, and ˈ for stress.

This dictionary is a work in progress and is likely to have errors. **Rutxe**, if you note any, let me know here or by email to [mark@learnnavi.org](mailto:mark@learnnavi.org), and I will correct them. As for version

number, I'll change the first digit when there is a big change, .0x0 for a significant, but not large change and the .00x number for tiny edits. Refer to the Changelog for enlightenment.

The Na'vi language is a work in progress, with contributions by many people. Very early on, the Na'vi Community was graciously invited by Dr. Paul Frommer to participate in the growth of the language. This rapidly became an international effort, made possible only by the global reach of the internet. To my knowledge, a constructed language has never evolved in this manner and the rapid growth and maturing of Na'vi would not have been possible otherwise.

My role in the work of Na'vi is shepherd of the public face of the Na'vi language and support of its fans. However, I would like to recognize some particular individuals who's assistance has been instrumental in the creation and maintenance of this dictionary. First of course, is Dr. Paul Frommer and his monumental effort in creating and expanding this amazing language. Eternal thanks to Richard Littauer for originally creating this document, with the note that most of his work is still included here. Thanks also to Tuiq who created the automation tools for the maintenance of this dictionary with its translations and variants. Finally, thanks to everyone in the Learn Na'vi Community who are helping Na'vi to bloom!

- Mark Miller, et alia

This page intentionally left blank.

- 'a'aw: ['ʔa.ʔaw] *PF* adj. *a few, several* (Used with countable nouns in the singular form)
- 'akra: ['ʔak.ra] *PF* n. *soil (fertile)*
- 'aku: ['ʔa.k.u] *PF* vtr. *remove, take away, take off*
- 'al: ['ʔ.al] *PF* vtr. *waste*
- 'ali'ä: ['ʔa.'li.æ] *PF* n. *collar / choker*
- 'ampi: ['ʔ.am.p.i] *PF* vtr. *touch*
- 'ana: ['ʔa.na] *PF* n. *hanging vine*
- 'ango: ['ʔa.ŋo] *PF* adj. *soft (of a sound)*
- 'anla: ['ʔ.an.l.a] *PF* vtr. *yearn for*
- 'are: ['ʔa.rɛ] *PF* n. *poncho, cape, shawl*
- 'aw: [ʔaw] *PF* num. *one*
- 'awkx: [ʔawk'] *PF* n. *cliff*
- 'awlie: [ʔaw.'li.ɛ] *PF* adv. *once (in the past)*
- 'awlo: [ʔaw.lo] *PF* adv. *once*
- 'awm: [ʔawm] *PF* n. *camp*
- 'awnim: ['ʔ-aw.nim] *PF* vtr. *avoid* (c.w. from 'awn remain and alim distance)
- 'awpo: [ʔaw.po] *PF* pn. *one individual*
- 'awsiteng: [ʔaw.si.'tɛŋ] *PF* adv. *together* (c.w. from 'aw one and teng same, equal)
- 'awstengyem: [ʔaw.stɛŋ.'j.ɛm] *PF* vtr. *bind / bring two or more things together (ii)* (c.w. from 'awsiteng together and yem put)
- 'awve: [ʔaw.vɛ] *PF* adj. *first (ordinal)* (derived from 'aw one)
- 'ä: [ʔæʔ] *PF* intj. *oops!*
- 'änsyem: [ʔæn.'sjɛm] *PF* adj. *complete*
- 'äríp: [ʔ-æ.rɪp'] *PF* vtr. *move*
- 'e'al: [ʔɛ.ʔal] *PF* adj. *worst*
- 'e'in: [ʔɛ.'ʔin] *PF* n. *pod, gourd*
- 'e'insey: [ʔɛ.'ʔin.sɛj] *PF* n. *drinking gourd* (c.w. from 'e'in gourd and sey cup or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources)
- 'efu: [ʔ-ɛ.f.u] *PF* vtr. *feel, sense, perceive*
- 'eko: [ʔ-ɛ.k.o] *PF* vtr. *attack*
- 'ekong: [ʔɛ.koŋ] *PF* n. *beat (rhythmic)*
- 'ekxin: [ʔɛ.'k'in] *PF* adj. *tight*
- 'ekxinum: [ʔɛ.'k'i.num] *PF* n. *degree of tightness, looseness* (c.w. from 'ekxin tight and um loose)
- 'ekxinumpe: [ʔɛ.'k'i.num.pɛ] *PF* inter. *how tight, loose?* (derived from 'ekxinum tightness, looseness)
- 'em: [ʔ-ɛm] *PF* vtr. *cook*
- 'emyu: [ʔɛm.ju] *PF* n. *cook, cooker* (derived from 'em cook)
- 'en: [ʔɛn] *PF* n. *guess, informed guess, hunch, intuition*
- 'engeng: [ʔɛŋ.ɛŋ] *PF* adj. *level*
- 'en si: [ʔɛn 's.i] *PF* vin. *make an informed guess* (derived from 'en guess)
- 'eoio: [ʔɛ.o.i.o] *PF* adj. *ceremonious*
- 'etnaw: [ʔɛt.naw] *PF* n. *shoulder*
- 'evan: [ʔɛ.van] *PF* n. *boy (colloquial)* (derived from 'evengan boy)
- 'eve: [ʔɛ.vɛ] *PF* n. *girl (colloquial)* (derived from 'evenge girl)
- 'eveng: [ʔɛ.vɛŋ] *PF* n. *child*
- 'evengan: [ʔɛ.vɛ.ŋan] *PF* n. *boy* (derived from 'eveng child)
- 'evenge: [ʔɛ.vɛ.ŋɛ] *PF* n. *girl* (derived from 'eveng child)
- 'evi: [ʔɛ.vi] *PF* n. *kid* (affectionate form of 'eveng child)
- 'ewan: [ʔɛ.wan] *PF* adj. *young*
- 'ewll: [ʔɛ.wl] *PF* n. *plant*
- 'ewrang: [ʔɛw.rɔŋ] *PF* n. *loom*
- 'eylan: [ʔɛj.lan] *PF* n. *friend*
- 'eylanay: [ʔɛj.la.'naj] *PF* n. *acquaintance (with the potential for becoming a friend)* (derived from 'eylan friend)
- 'eyng: [ʔ-ɛjŋ] *PF* v. *answer, respond*
- 'eyt: [ʔɛjt'] *PF* n. *the symbol 8 (not the value eight)*
- 'i'a: [ʔ-i.ʔ.a] *PF* vin. *end, conclude*
- 'ia: [ʔ-i.a] *PF* vin. *lose oneself (spiritual sense)*
- 'ipu: [ʔi.pu] *PF* adj. *humorous, funny, amusing*
- 'it: [ʔit'] *PF* n. *bit, a small amount*
- 'itan: [ʔi.tan] *JC,PF* n. *son*
- 'ite: [ʔi.tɛ] *JC,PF* n. *daughter*
- 'itetsyip: [ʔi.tɛ.tsjɪp'] *PF* n. *little daughter (term of endearment)* (derived from 'ite daughter)
- 'i'awn: [ʔ-i.'ʔ-awn] *PF* vin. *remain, stay*
- 'ihayu: [ʔi.'hɛ.ju] *PF* n. *spiral*
- 'in: [ʔ-m] *PF* svin. *be busy, be occupied*
- 'ip: [ʔ-ɪp] *PF* vin. *disappear, vanish, recede from view*
- 'llngo: [ʔl.ŋo] *PF* n. *hip*
- 'o': [ʔoʔ] *PF* adj. *bringing fun, exciting*
- 'ok: [ʔok'] *PF* n. *remembrance*

'okrol: [ʔok.'rol] *PF* n. *history (ancient)* (derived from 'ok remembrance and rol sing)  
 'oktrr: [ʔok.tr̩] *PF* n. *day of commemoration* (c.w. from 'ok remembrance and trr day)  
 'okvur: [ʔok.'vur] *PF* n. *history (non-ancient)* (c.w. from 'ok remembrance and vur story)  
 'om: [ʔom] *PF* adj. *violet, purple, magenta*  
 'ompin: [ʔom.pin] *PF* n. *violet, purple, magenta* (derived from 'om purple)  
 'on: [ʔon] *PF* n. *shape, form*  
 'ong: [ʔ.oŋ] *PF* v. *unfold, blossom*  
 'ongokx: [ʔ.o.ŋ.ok'] *PF* vin. *be born* (c.w. from 'ong unfold and nokx give birth to)  
 'ongop: [ʔo.ŋ.op̩] *PF* vtr. *design* (c.w. from 'on shape, form and ngop create)  
 'ongopyu: [ʔo.ŋop.ju] *PF* n. *designer* (derived from 'ongop design)  
 'opin: [ʔo.pin] *PF* n. *color*

'opinsung: [ʔo.pin.s.ʊŋ] *PF* vtr. *color, color in* (c.w. from 'opin color and sung add)  
 'opinvultsyip: [ʔo.pin.vul.t̩sjip̩] *PF* n. *crayon* (c.w. from 'opin color and vultsyip stick)  
 'ora: [ʔo.ra] *PF* n. *lake*  
 'oratsyip: [ʔo.ra.t̩sjip̩] *PF* n. *pond, pool* (derived from 'ora lake)  
 'otxang: [ʔo.'t̩aŋ] *PF* n. *musical instrument* (generic term)  
 'rrko: [ʔ.r̩.k.o] *PF* vin. *roll*  
 'rrpxom: [ʔr̩.p'om] *PF* n. *thunder*  
 'u: [ʔu] *PF* n. *thing (object, fact, abstraction)*  
 'ul: [ʔ.ul] *PF* vin. *increase*  
 'umtsa: [ʔum.t̩sa] *PF* n. *medicine*  
 'uo: [ʔu.o] *PF* pn. *something*  
 'upe: [ʔu.pɛ] *PF* inter. *what (thing)* (c.w. from 'u thing and pe inter. marker)  
 'upxare: [ʔu.'p̩'a.rɛ] *PF* n. *message*  
 'ur: [ʔur] *PF* n. *sight, look, appearance*

## A

a: [a] *PF, LN* part. *clause - level attributive marker*  
 afpawng: [a.'fpawŋ] *PF* n. *grief*  
 afpawng si: [a.'fpawŋ s.i] *PF* vin. *grieve* (derived from afpawng grief)  
 aho: [a.'ho] *PF* vin. *pray*  
 akrrmaw: [a.'kr̩.maw] *PF* conj. *after (temporal)* variant of mawkrra (c.w. from krr time and maw after)  
 akrrta: [a.'kr̩.ta] *PF* conj. *since (temporal)* variant of takrra (c.w. from krr time and ta from)  
 akum: [a.'kum] *PF* conj. *that (as a result)* (derived from kum result) this form follows the result, I.E. 'Poe yawne slolu oer akum, niŋtxan lu sevin' (*She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her.*); see also 'kuma'  
 alaksi: [a.'lak.si] *PF* adj. *ready*  
 alim: [a.'lim] *PF* adv. *far away, at a distance* (derived from lim far, be far)  
 alo: [a.'lo] *PF* n. *time, turn, instance, one of a number of repeated or recurring actions*  
 alu: [a.'lu] *PF* conj. *that is, in other words* (derived from a subordinator and lu be) (Used for appositions)  
 alunta: [a.'lun.ta] *PF* conj. *because, from the reason*  
 am'a: [am.'ʔa] *PF* n. *doubt*

am'ake: [am.'ʔa.kɛ] *PF* adj. *sure, confident* (c.w. from am'a doubt and ke not)  
 am'aluke: [am.'ʔa.lu.kɛ] *PF* adv. *without a doubt* (derived from am'ake sure, confident)  
 apxa: [a.'p'a] *PF* adj. *large nfp.*  
 asim: [a.'sim] *PF* adv. *nearby, at close range* (derived from sim near, be near)  
 atan: [a.'tan] *JC* n. *light*  
 atanvi: [a.'tan.vi] *PF* n. *ray* (derived from atan light)  
 atanzaw: [a.'tan.zaw] *PF* n. *forked lightning* (derived from atan light and swizaw arrow)  
 atxar: [a.'t̩aɾ] *PF* adj. *smell of living animals, as found around a watering hole*  
 atxkxe: [at'.k'ɛ] *PF* n. *land*  
 atxkxerel: [at'.k'ɛ.rɛl] *PF* n. *map* (c.w. from atxkxe land and rel picture)  
 au: [a.'u] *JC* n. *drum (made of skin)*  
 au: [a.'u] *LA* intj. *exclamation of consternation*  
 aungia: [a.'u.ŋi.a] *PF* n. *sign, omen*  
 awnga: [aw.'ŋa] *PF* pn. *we* (derived from ayo- eng we)  
 ayfo: [aj.'fo] or [aj.fo] *PF* pn. *they* (derived from po he, she)  
 aylaru: [aj.'la.ru] *PF* pn. *to the others* (contraction of ay+lahe-ru)

**aynga:** [aj. 'ŋa] *PF* pn. *you all, you (pl.)* (derived from **nga** *you*)  
**ayoe:** [aj. 'o.ɛ] *PF* pn. *we, us (exclusive)* (derived from **oe I**)  
**ayoeng:** [aj. wɛŋ] *PF* pn. *we, us (inclusive)* (derived from **oe I**) (**ayoenga-** base for suffix-

*es*)  
**ayu:** [a. 'ju] *PF* n. *things* (derived from **'u** *thing*) (never plural **u**)

## E

**eampin:** [ʼɛ.am.pin] *PF* n. *blue, green* (derived from **ean** *blue, green*)  
**ean:** [ʼɛ.an] *PF* adj. *blue, green*  
**ekxan:** [ɛ. 'k'an] *PF* n. *barricade, obstruction*  
**ekxan si:** [ɛ. 'k'an s-i] *PF* vin. *exclude, keep out, bar* (derived from **ekxan** *barricade, obstruction*)  
**ekxtxu:** [ɛk'. 't'u] *PF* adj. *rough*  
**eltu:** [ʼɛl.tu] *PF* n. *brain*  
**eltu lefngap:** [ʼɛl.tu lɛ. 'fŋapʰ] *PTT* n. *computer* (c.w. from **eltu** *brain* and **lefngap** *metallic*)  
**eltur t̄ixen si:** [ʼɛl.tur t̄i. 't'ɛn s-i] *PF* vin. *be interesting, intriguing* (derived from **eltu-r** *brain (dative)* and **t̄ixen** *awakeness*)  
**eltu si:** [ʼɛl.tu s-i] *PF* vin. *pay attention, quit goofing off* (derived from **eltu** *brain*)  
**emkä:** [ɛm. 'k.æ] *PF* vtr. *cross* (derived from **emza'u** *pass, overcome* and **kä** *go*)  
**emrey:** [ɛm. 'r.ɛj] *PF* vin. *survive*  
**emza'u:** [ɛm. 'z.a.ʔ.u] *PF* vtr. *pass (a test), overcome* (c.w. from **za'u** *come*)  
**eo-:** [ʼɛ.o] *PF* adp. *before, in front of (place)*

**eoli'uvi:** [ʼɛ.o.li.ʔu.vi] *PF* n. *prefix* (derived from **eo-** *before* and **li'u** *word*)  
**ep'ang:** [ɛp. 'ʔaŋ] *PF* adj. *complex*  
**epxang:** [ɛ. 'p'aŋ] *PF* n. *stone jar used to hold small toxic arachnid*  
**etr̄ip:** [ʼɛt.r̄ipʰ] *PF* adj. *favorable, auspicious*  
**ewktswo:** [ʼɛwk.t̄swo] *PF* n. *(sense of) taste* (derived from **ewku** *taste*)  
**ewku:** [ʼɛw.k.u] *PF* vtr. *taste (not intentionally)*  
**eyawr:** [ɛ. 'jawr] *PF* adj. *correct, right*  
**eyawrfya:** [ɛ. 'jawr.fya] *PF* n. *right way (of doing something), correct path* (derived from **eyawr** *correct, right* and **fya'o** *path, way, manner*)  
**eyk:** [·ɛjkʰ] *JC,PF* vtr. *lead*  
**eyktan:** [ʼɛjk.tan] *JC* n. *leader* (derived from **eyk** *lead*)  
**eyktanay:** [ɛjk.ta. 'na.j] *JC,PF* n. *deputy, general, one step down from leader* (derived from **eyktan** *leader*)  
**eykyu:** [ʼɛjk.ju] *PF* n. *leader (typically temporary, of a small group like a hunting party)* (derived from **eyk** *lead*)

## F

**fa-:** [fa] *PF* adp. *with, by means of*  
**fahew:** [fa. hɛw] *PF* n. *smell*  
**faoi:** [ʼfa.o.i] *PF* adj. *smooth*  
**fayluta:** [fa.j. 'lu.ta] *PF* n. *these words* (contraction of **fay+li'u-t a**, patientive case)  
**fäkä:** [fæ. 'k.æ] *PF* vin. *go up, ascend* (c.w. from **fäpa** *top* and **kä** *go*)  
**fäpa:** [ʼfæ.pa] *PF* n. *top*  
**fäza'u:** [fæ. 'z.a.ʔ.u] *PF* vin. *come up, ascend* (c.w. from **fäpa** *top* and **za'u** *come*)  
**fe':** [fɛʔ] *PF* adj. *bad nfp.*  
**fe'lup:** [ʼfɛ.lupʰ] *PF* adj. *tacky, in poor taste* (c.w. from **fe'** *bad* and **lupra** *style*)  
**fe'ran:** [ʼfɛʔ.ran] *PF* n. *flawed nature, something ill-conceived or inherently defective* (c.w. from

**fe'** *bad* and **ran** *intrinsic character or nature*)  
**fe'ranvi:** [ʼfɛʔ.ran.vi] *PF* n. *blemish, deformity, stain, flawed feature* (derived from **fe'ran** *flawed nature, inherently defective*)  
**fe'ul:** [ʼfɛ.ʔ.ul] *PF* vin. *worsen, get worse* (c.w. from **fe'** *bad* and **'ul** *increase*)  
**fekem:** [ʼfɛ.kɛm] *PF* n. *accident* (c.w. from **fe'** *bad* and **kem** *action*)  
**fekum:** [ʼfɛ.kum] *PF* n. *disadvantage, drawback, downside* (c.w. from **fe'** *bad* and **kum** *result*)  
**fekumnga':** [ʼfɛ.kum.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *disadvantageous* (derived from **fekum** *disadvantage, drawback, downside*)  
**few-:** [fɛw] *PF* adp. *across, aiming for the opposite side of*

- fewi:** [ˈf.ɛ.w.i] *PF* vtr. *chase*
- fewtusok:** [ˈfɛw.tu.sokʰ] *PF* adj. *opposite, on the opposite side (derived from few- across)*(In casual speech, *fewtsok* (*few.tsok*))
- fi'u:** [fi.ʔu] *PF* pn. *this (thing)* (derived from 'u *thing*)
- fifya:** [fi.ʔja] *PF* adv. *this way, like this* (derived from **fya'o** *path*)
- fikem:** [fi.ʔkɛm] *PF* pn. *this (action)* (derived from **kem** *action, deed*)
- fipo:** [ˈfi.po] *PF* pn. *this one person or thing* (derived from **po** *he, she*)
- fitrr:** [fi.ʔtɾ] *PF* adv. *today* (derived from **trr** *day*)
- fitsap:** [fi.ʔtsapʰ] *PF* adv. *each other* (c.w. from **fipo** *this one* and **tsapo** *that one*)
- fitseng(e):** [fi.ʔtsɛŋ(ɛ)] *PF* adv., n. *here, this place* (derived from **tseng** *place*)
- fitxan:** [fi.ʔtʰan] *PF* adv. *so, to such an extent* (derived from **txan** *great, much*)
- fitxon:** [fi.ʔtʰon] *PF* adv., n. *tonight* (derived from **txon** *night*)
- fkān:** [fk.an] *PF* vin. *resemble in a sensory modality, come to the senses as*
- fkārut:** [ˈfk.a.ɾ.utʰ] *PF* v. *peel*
- fkay:** [fkaj] *PF* adj. *hateful*
- fkew:** [fkɛw] *PF* adj. *mighty*
- fkēytok:** [ˈfkɛj.tokʰ] *PF* vin. *exist* (derived from **kifkeyti tok** *be in the world*)
- fkīp-:** [fkɪpʰ] *PF* adp. *up among*
- fkō:** [fko] *PF* pn. *one, they (singular usage)* (unspecified agent)
- fkxake:** [ˈfkʰ.a.k.ɛ] *PF* v. *itch*
- fkxara:** [ˈfkʰ.a.ɾa] *PF* n. *stress (mental or emotional feeling)*
- fkxaranga':** [ˈfkʰ.a.ɾa.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *stressful* (derived from **fkxara** *stress*)
- fkxen:** [fkʰɛn] *PF* n. *vegetable (food)*
- fkxile:** [ˈfkʰ.i.ɛ] *PF* n. *bib necklace*
- flawkx:** [flawkʰ] *PF* n. *leather*
- flawm:** [flawm] *PF* n. *cheek*
- flä:** [fl.æ] *PF* vin. *succeed*
- flew:** [flɛw] *PF* n. *throat*
- flī:** [flɪ] *PF* adj. *thin nfp.*
- flīnutx:** [flɪ.ˈnutʰ] *PF* n. *thickness* (c.w. from **flī** *thin* and **nutx** *thick*)
- flrr:** [flɾ] *PF* adj. *gentle, mild, tender (people or things)*
- fmal:** [fm.al] *PF* vtr. *sustain*
- fmawn:** [fmawn] *PF* n. *news, something to report*
- fmawnta:** [fmawnta] *PF* n. *that news* (contraction of **fmawn-it a**)
- fmētok:** [ˈfm.ɛ.tokʰ] *PF* vtr. *test*
- fmi:** [fm.i] *PF* vtrm. *try, attempt* (with the subjunctive)
- fmokx:** [fmokʰ] *PF* n. *jealousy, envy*
- fnan:** [fn.an] *PF* vtr. *be good at*
- fnawe':** [fna.ˈwɛʔ] *PF* adj. *cowardly*
- fnawe'tu:** [fna.ˈwɛʔ.tu] *PF* n. *coward* (derived from **fnawe'** *cowardly*)
- fnel:** [fnɛl] *PF* n. *kind, type*
- fnelan:** [ˈfnɛ.lan] *PF* n. *male* (derived from **fnel** *kind, type*)
- fnēle:** [ˈfnɛ.lɛ] *PF* n. *female* (derived from **fnel** *kind, type*)
- fnēpe:** [ˈfnɛ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *which kind* variant of **pefnel**
- fnetxum:** [fnɛ.ˈtʰum] *PF* n. *allergen* (derived from **txum** *poison*)
- fngap:** [fnjapʰ] *PF* n. *metal*
- fnḡä':** [fnj.æʔ] *PF* vin. *relieve oneself; (on Earth) use the restroom, go to the bathroom*
- fnḡä'tseng:** [fnj.æʔ.tɛŋ] *PF* n. *restroom* (on Earth) (c.w. from **fnḡä'** *relieve oneself* and **tseng** *place*)
- fnḡo':** [fnj.oʔ] *PF* vtr. *require, demand*
- fnu:** [fn.u] *PF* vin. *quiet, be quiet*
- fo:** [fo] *PF* pn. *they* (derived from **ay+** *deleted plural leniting morpheme* and **po** *he/she*)
- fpak:** [fp.akʰ] *PF* v. *hold off, suspend action*
- fpē':** [fp.ɛʔ] *PF* vtr. *send*
- fpēio:** [fpɛ.ˈi.o] *PF* n. *challenge (ceremonial)*
- fpī+:** [fpi] *PF* adp. *for the sake of, for the benefit of*
- fpīl:** [fp.ɪl] *PF* vtr. *think*
- fpīlfya:** [ˈfpɪl.fja] *PF* n. *thought pattern, way of thinking* (c.w. from **fpīl** *think* and **fya'o** *path*)
- fpom:** [fpom] *PF* n. *well-being, peace, happiness*
- fpomron:** [fpom.ˈron] *PF* n. *health or well-being (mental)* (derived from **fpom** *well-being* and **ronsem** *mind*) ofp.
- fpomronga':** [fpom.ˈro.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *healthful (mentally)* (c.w. from **fpom** *well-being, peace, happiness* and **ronsem** *mind*) nfp.
- fpomtōkx:** [fpom.ˈtokʰ] *PF* n. *health (physical)* (c.w. from **fpom** *well-being* and **tokx** *body*) ofp.
- fpomtōkxnga':** [fpom.ˈtokʰ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *healthful (physically)* (c.w. from **fpom** *well-being,*



- peace, happiness and tokx body*) nfp.
- fpxäkìm:** [ˈfɔ̃p̃·æ̃.k̃·im] *PF* vin. *enter*
- fra'u:** [ˈfra.ʔu] *PF* pn. *everything* (derived from 'u thing)
- fracya:** [ˈfra.fja] *PF* adv. *in every way* (c.w. from fra'u everything and fya'o way)
- frakrr:** [ˈfra.kɾ] *PF* adv. *always, all the time* (derived from krr time)
- fralo:** [ˈfra.lo] *PF* adv. *every time, every instance, each time* (derived from alo time)
- frapo:** [ˈfra.po] *PF* pn. *everyone* (derived from po he/she)
- frato:** [ˈfra.to] *PF* part. *superlative marker than all*
- fratrr:** [fra.'tɾ] *PF* adv. *daily, every day* (derived from trr day)
- fratseng:** [ˈfra.t̃sɛŋ] *PF* adv. *everywhere* (derived from tseng place)
- fratxon:** [fra.'t'on] *PF* adv. *every night* (derived from txon night)
- frawzo:** [fraw.'zo] *PF* intj. *all is well, everything is fine or OK* (derived from fra'u everything and zo be well)
- frip:** [fr·ip̃] *PF* vtr. *bite*
- frrfen:** [ˈfɾ.f·ɛn] *PF* vtr. *visit*
- frrtu:** [ˈfɾ.tu] *PF* n. *guest, visitor*
- fta:** [fta] *PF* n. *knot*
- ftang:** [ft·aŋ] *PF* vim. *stop*
- fta si:** [fta s·i] *PF* vin. *knot, make or tie a knot* (derived from fta knot)
- ftawnemkrr:** [ftaw.'nɛm.kɾ] *PF* n. *past* (c.w. from ft«awn»em pass by (passive participle form) and krr time)
- ftär:** [ftær] *PF* adj. *left (not right)*
- ftärpa:** [ˈftær.pa] *PF* n. *left side* (c.w. from ftär left and pa'o side)
- fte:** [fte] *PF* conj. *so that, in order to* (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- fteke:** [ˈfte.kɛ] *PF* conj. *so that not, lest* (c.w. from fte so that and ke not) (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- ftem:** [ft·ɛm] *PF* vtr. *pass by (something)*
- ftia:** [ft·i.'a] *PF* vtr. *study*
- ftu-:** [ftu] *PF* adp. *from (direction)*
- ftue:** [ˈftu.ɛ] *PF* adj. *easy, simple*
- ftumfa-:** [ˈftum.fa] *PF* adp. *out of, from inside* (derived from mifa inside)
- ftxavang:** [ˈft'a.vaŋ] *PF* adj. *passionate*
- ftxey:** [ft'·ɛj] *PF* vtr. *choose*
- ftxey:** [ft'·ɛj] *PF* conj. *whether, or*
- ftxi:** [ft'·i] *PF* n. *tongue*
- ftxilor:** [ft'·i.'loɾ] *PF* adj. *delicious, good tasting* (c.w. from ftxi tongue and lor beautiful)
- ftxivä:** [ft'·i.'væʔ] *PF* adj. *bad tasting* (c.w. from ftxi tongue and vä' noisome)
- ftxoä:** [ft'·o.'zæ] *PF* n. *celebration, happy occasion*
- ftxoä si:** [ft'·o.'zæ s·i] *PF* vin. *celebrate* (derived from ftxoä celebration)
- ftxuli'u:** [ft'·u.'li.ʔu] *PF* vin. *orate, give speech* (c.w. from täftxu weave and li'u word)
- ftxuli'uyu:** [ft'·u.'li.ʔu.ju] *PF* n. *orator, (public) speaker* (derived from ftxuli'u orate, give speech)
- fu:** [fu] *PF* conj. *or*
- fuke:** [fu.'kɛ] *PF* conj. *or not* (c.w. from fu or and ke not)
- fula:** [fu.la] *PF* pn., sbd. *that* (c.w. from fi'ul this (agentive) and a subordinator)
- furia:** [fu.ri.a] *PF* pn., sbd. *that* (c.w. from fi'uri this (topical) and a subordinator)
- futa:** [fu.ta] *PF* pn., sbd. *that* (c.w. from fi'u-t this (patientive) and a subordinator)
- fwa:** [fwa] *PF* pn., sbd. *that* (subordinate clause marker) (c.w. from fi'u this (subjective) and a subordinator)
- fwang:** [fwaŋ] *PF* adj. *savory, umami, rich*
- fwefwi:** [ˈfw·ɛ.fw·i] *PF* vin. *whistle*
- fwel:** [fwɛl] *PF* adj. *broken*
- fwem:** [fwɛm] *PF* adj. *dull, blunt (as a point)*
- fwep:** [fwɛp̃] *PF* n. *dust (on a surface)*
- fwew:** [fw·ɛw] *PF* vtr. *look for, seek, search*
- fwi:** [fw·i] *PF* vin. *slip, slide*
- fwìng:** [fwìŋ] *PF* n. *humiliation, embarrassment, loss of face*
- fwìng si:** [fwìŋ s·i] *PF* vin. *humiliate* (derived from fwìng humiliation)
- fwopx:** [fwop̃] *PF* n. *dust (in the air)* (derived from fwep dust and pìwopx cloud)
- fya'o:** [ˈfja.ʔo] *PF* n. *path, way, manner*
- fyalì'u:** [ˈfja.li.ʔu] *PF* n. *adverb* (c.w. from fya'o path, way, manner and li'u word)
- fyan:** [fjan] *PF* n. *constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean*
- fyanyi:** [ˈfjan.ji] *PF* n. *shelf* (c.w. from fyan constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean and yi shelf, ledge, level, step, rung)

**fyanyo:** [ˈfjɑn.jo] *PF* n. table, elevated utilitarian surface (c.w. from **fyān** constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean and **yo** surface) Note: colloquially, **yo** can be used in place of **fyanyo**.

**fyape:** [ˈfjɑ.pɛ] *PF* inter. how variant of **pefyā**

**fyawintxu:** [ˈfjɑ.wɪn.ˈtʰ.u] *PF* vin. guide (with dative of thing guided) (c.w. from **fyā'o** path and **wintxu** show)

**fyawintxuyu:** [ˈfjɑ.wɪn.ˈtʰ.u.ju] *PF* n. guide (derived from **fyawintxu** guide)

**fyel:** [fj.ɛl] *PF* vtr. seal, make impervious

**fyep:** [fj.ɛpˀ] *PF* vtr. hold in the hand, grasp, grip

**fyeyn:** [fjɛjn] *PF* adj. ripe, mature, adult

## H

**ha:** [ha] *PF* adv. so, in that case

**ha':** [h.ɑˀ] *PF* vin. fit, suit, complement, inherently enhance

**ha'ngir:** [haˀ.ŋɪr] *PF* n. afternoon

**hafyon:** [ha.ˈfjɔn] *PF* n. wisdom

**hafyonga':** [ha.ˈfjɔ.ŋɑˀ] *PF* adj. wise (derived from **hafyon** wisdom) nfp.

**hahaw:** [ˈh.ɑ.h.ɑw] *PF* vin. sleep

**ham:** [ham] *PF* adj. previous

**hamalo:** [ha.ˈma.lo] *PF* adv. last time (c.w. from **ham** previous and **alo** time)

**han:** [h.ɑn] *PF* vtr. lose

**hangham:** [ˈh.ɑŋ.h.ɑm] *PF* vin. laugh

**hangvur:** [ˈhɑŋ.vur] *PF* n. joke, funny story (c.w. from **hangham** laugh and **vur** story)

**hapxi:** [ha.ˈpʰi] *PF* n. part

**hapxitu:** [ha.ˈpʰi.tu] *PF* n. member (derived from **hapxi** part)

**hasey:** [ha.ˈsɛj] *PF* adj. done, finished

**hasey si:** [ha.ˈsɛj ˈs.i] *PF* vin. accomplish, bring to a conclusion (derived from **hasey** done, finished)

**hawl:** [h.ɑw] *PF* vtr. prepare

**hawmpam:** [ˈhawm.pɑm] *PF* n. noise. sound that is excessive, unnecessary, inappropriate, unexpected or startling (derived from **hawng** overabundance and **pam** sound)

**hawng:** [hawŋ] *PF* n. overabundance

**hawngkrr:** [ˈhawŋ.kr] *PF* adv. late (c.w. from **hawng** overabundance and **krr** time)

**hawntsyokx:** [hawn.ˈtsjɔkˀ] *PF* n. glove (c.w. from **hawnu** protect and **tsyokx** hand)

**fyeyntu:** [ˈfjɛjn.tu] *PF* n. adult person (derived from **fyeyn** ripe, mature)

**fyin:** [fjin] *PF* adj. simple

**fyinep'ang:** [fjin.ɛp.ˈʔɑŋ] *PF* n. degree of complexity (c.w. from **fyin** simple and **ep'ang** complex)

**fyinep'angpe:** [fjin.ɛp.ˈʔɑŋ.pɛ] *PF* inter. how complex? (derived from **fyinep'ang** degree of complexity) variant of **pefyinep'ang**

**fyole:** [ˈfjɔ.lɛ] *PF* adj. sublime, beyond perfection

**fyolup:** [ˈfjɔ.lupˀ] *PF* adj. exquisite, sublime in style (c.w. from **fyole** sublime and **lupra** style)

**hawnu:** [ˈh.ɑw.n.u] *PF* vtr. protect, shelter

**hawnven:** [hawn.ˈvɛn] *PF* n. shoe (c.w. from **hawnu** protect and **venu** foot)

**hawre':** [haw.ˈrɛˀ] *PF* n. hat (c.w. from **hawnu** protect and **re'o** head)

**hawtsyip:** [ˈhaw.tsjɪpˀ] *PF* n. nap (derived from **hahaw** sleep)

**hay:** [haj] *PF* adj. next

**hayalo:** [ha.ˈja.lo] *PF* adv. next time (c.w. from **hay** next and **alo** time)

**hän:** [hæn] *PF* n. net, web

**hefi:** [ˈh.ɛ.f.i] *PF* vtr. smell (not intentionally)

**hefitswo:** [ˈhɛ.fi.tswɔ] *PF* n. (sense of) smell (derived from **hefi** smell)

**hek:** [h.ɛkˀ] *PF* vin. be curious, odd, strange, unexpected

**hena:** [ˈh.ɛ.n.ɑ] *PF* vtr. carry

**hermeyp:** [hɛr.ˈmɛjpˀ] *PF* n. snow flurry (derived from **herwì** snow and **meyp** weak)

**hertxayo:** [ˈhɛr.tʰɑ.jo] *PF* n. snow field (derived from **herwì** snow and **txayo** field)

**herwì:** [ˈhɛr.wɪ] *PF* n. snow

**herwìva:** [ˈhɛr.wɪ.va] *PF* n. snowflake (derived from **herwì** snow and **ilva** flake)

**hewne:** [ˈhɛw.nɛ] *PF* adj. soft (of an object)

**heyne:** [h.ɛjn] *PF* vin. sit

**heyre:** [hɛjɛ] *PF* n. chest

**hifwo:** [ˈh.i.fw.ɔ] *PF* vin. flee, escape

**hipx:** [hipˀ] *PF* vtr. control

**hiup:** [ˈhi.upˀ] *PF* vin., vtr. spit, spit out

**hiyik:** [ˈhi.jɪkˀ] *PF* adj. funny, strange

**hì'ang:** [ʰi.ʔaŋ] *PF* n. *insect* (c.w. from **hì'i** *small* and **ioang** *animal*)  
**hì'i:** [ʰi.ʔi] *PF* adj. *small, little (in size)*  
**hìkrr:** [ʰi.kɾ] *PF* n. *second, very short time* (c.w. from **hì'i** *little, small* and **krr** *time*)  
**hìm:** [hɪm] *PF* adj. *small (in quantity)*  
**hìmpxì:** [hɪm.p'ɪ] *PF* n. *minority, least, small part*  
**hìmtxampe:** [hɪm.t'am.pɛ] *PF* inter. *how much* variant of **pìmtxan**  
**hìmtxan:** [hɪm.t'an] *PF* n. *amount* (c.w. from **hìm** *small* and **txan** *much*)  
**hìmtxew:** [hɪm.t'ɛw] *PF* n. *minimum* (c.w. from **hìm** *small* and **txew** *limit*)  
**hìmtxewvay:** [hɪm.t'ɛw.va.j] *PF* adv. *minimally* (derived from **hìmtxew** *minimum*)  
**hìno:** [hɪ.no] *PF* adj. *fine, detailed, precise, intricate (of things)*  
**hìpey:** [ʰi.p.ɛj] *PF* vin. *hesitate, hold back for a short time* (derived from **hì'i** *small* and **pey**

## I

**i'en:** [iʔ.ɛn] *JC* n. *stringed instrument*  
**ikut:** [i.kutʔ] *PF* n. *large pestle (grinding tool); meal-mashing pole*  
**il:** [i.l] *PF* vin. *bend*  
**inan:** [i.n'an] *PF* vtr. *read (e.g. the forest), gain knowledge from sensory input* (stress moves to first syllable with infixation)  
**inanfya:** [i.nan.fja] *PF* n. *sense (means of perception)* (c.w. from **inan** *read, gain knowledge from sensory input* and **fya'o** *'path, way*)  
**ingyen:** [iŋ.jɛn] *PF* n. *feeling of mystery or incomprehension*  
**ingyenga':** [iŋ.jɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *mysterious, puzzling, enigmatic* (derived from **ingyen** *feeling of mystery*)

## K

**ka-:** [ka] *PF* adp. *across, covering thoroughly*  
**kakpam:** [kak.pam] *PF* adj. *deaf* (derived from **pam** *sound*)  
**kakrel:** [kak.rɛl] *PF* adj. *blind* (derived from **rel** *image, picture*)  
**kalin:** [ka.'lin] *PF* adj. *sweet to the taste*  
**kaltxì:** [kal.t'i] *PF* intj. *hello*

*wait*)  
**hìtxoa:** [hɪ.t'o.a] *PF* intj. *excuse me* (derived from **hì'i** *small* and **txoa** *forgiveness*)  
**hoan:** [ʰo.an] *PF* n. *comfort*  
**hoet:** [ʰo.ɛtʔ] *PF* adj. *vast, broad, expansive*  
**hol:** [hol] *PF* adj. *few*  
**holpxay:** [hol.p'a.j] *PF* n. *number* (c.w. from **hol** *few* and **pxay** *many*)  
**holpxaype:** [hol.p'a.j.pɛ] *PF* inter. *how many* (c.w. from **holpxay** *number* and **pe** *how*)  
**hona:** [ʰo.na] *PF* adj. *endearing, adorable, cute*  
**hrrap:** [ʰr.apʔ] *PF* n. *danger*  
**hu-:** [hu] *PF* adp. *with (accompaniment)*  
**hufwa:** [hu.'fwa] *PF* conj. *although*  
**hufwe:** [hu.'fwɛ] *PF* n. *wind*  
**hufwetsyip:** [hu.'fwɛ.tʂjɪpʔ] *PF* n. *breeze, light wind* (derived from **hufwe** *wind*)  
**hultstxem:** [h.ul.tst'ɛm] *PF* vtr. *hinder*  
**hum:** [h.um] *PF* vin. *leave, depart*  
**huru:** [ʰu.ru] *PF* n. *cooking pot*

**ingyentsim:** [iŋ.jɛn.tsim] *PF* n. *mystery, riddle, enigma, conundrum* (c.w. from **ingyen** *feeling of mystery* and **tsim** *source*)  
**ingyentsyìp:** [iŋ.jɛn.tʂjɪpʔ] *PF* n. *trick, sleight of hand, clever/special methodology* (derived from **ingyen** *feeling of mystery*)  
**io-:** [i.o] *PF* adp. *over, above*  
**ioang:** [i.'o.aŋ] *PF* n. *animal, beast*  
**ioi:** [i.'o.i] *PF* n. *adornment, or ceremonial apparel (item of)*  
**ioi si:** [i.'o.i s.i] *PF* vin. *adorn* (derived from **ioi** *adornment*)  
**ionar:** [i.o.naɾ] *PF* n. *banshee rider visor*  
**irayo:** [i.'ra.jo] *JC* n., intj. *thank you, thanks*  
**irayo si:** [i.'ra.jo 's.i] *PF* vin. *thank, give thanks* (derived from **irayo** *thanks*)

**kaltxì si:** [kal.t'i 's.i] *PF* vin. *say hello, greet* (derived from **kaltxì** *hello*)  
**kam-:** [kam] *PF* adp. *ago*  
**kame:** [k.a.m.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *see, see into, understand, know (spiritual sense)*  
**kan:** [k.an] *PF* vtrm., vtr. *aim, to intend; aim, to direct a weapon or other object at a target*

- kan'in:** [k̄.an.ʔ.in] *PF* vtr. *focus on, specialize in, be particularly interested in* (c.w. from **kan aim** and **'in be busy**)
- kanfpil:** [k̄.an.fp.il] *PF* vin. *concentrate, focus one's attention* (c.w. from **kan aim** and **fpil think**)
- kangay:** [ka.ŋaj] *PF* adj. *valid* (cognate with **ngay true**)
- kangay si:** [ka.ŋaj s.i] *PF* vin. *validate, confirm* (derived from **kangay valid**)
- kanom:** [k̄.a.n.om] *PF* vtr. *acquire, get*
- kanu:** [ka.nu] *PF* adj. *smart, intelligent ofp.*
- kar:** [k.ar] *PF* vtr. *teach*
- karyu:** [kar.ju] *PF* n. *teacher* (derived from **kar teach**)
- karyunay:** [kar.ju.naj] *PF* n. *apprentice teacher* (derived from **karyu teacher**)
- kato:** [ka.to] *PF* n. *rhythm*
- kavuk:** [ka.vukʔ] *PF* n. *treachery*
- kavuk si:** [ka.vukʔ s.i] *PF* vin. *betray* (derived from **kavuk treachery**)
- kaw'it:** [kaw.ʔitʔ] *PF* adv. *not at all, not a bit* (used with **ke**; see **ke kaw'it not...at all in phrases**) (c.w. from **ke 'aw not one** and **'it bit**)
- kawrr:** [kaw.kr] *PF* adv. *never* (c.w. from **ke 'aw not one** and **krr time**)
- kawxan:** [kaw.k'an] *PF* adj. *free, unblocked, unobstructed, clear* (c.w. from **ke 'aw not one** and **ekxan barricade, obstruction**)
- kawl:** [kaw] *PF* adv. *hard, diligently*
- kawng:** [kawŋ] *PF* adj. *bad, evil*
- kawnglan:** [kawŋ.lan] *PF* adj. *malicious, bad hearted* (c.w. from **kawng bad, evil** and **txe'lan heart**)
- kawngsar:** [kawŋ.sar] *PF* vtr. *exploit*
- kawnomum:** [kaw.no.mum] *PF* adj. *unknown* (c.w. from **ke not** and **omum know**)
- kawtseng:** [kaw.tseŋ] *PF* adv. *nowhere* (c.w. from **ke 'aw not one** and **tseng place**)
- kawtu:** [kaw.tu] *PF* pn. *no-one* (c.w. from **ke 'aw not one** and **tute person**)
- kay-:** [ka] *PF* adp. *from now* (in the future)
- kaym:** [kajm] *PF* n. *evening* (before twilight), late afternoon
- kä:** [k.æ] *PF* vin. *go*
- kä'ärp:** [kæ.ʔ.æ.r.pʔ] *PF* vtr. *push* (c.w. from **kä go** and **'ärp move**)
- kämakto:** [kæ.m.ak.t.o] *PF* v. *ride out* (c.w. from **kä go** and **makto ride**)
- kämunge:** [kæ.m.u.ŋ.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *take* (derived from **munge bring**)
- käpxi:** [kæ.p'i] *PF* n. *rear* (part or section) (c.w. from **kä go** and **hapxi part**)
- käsatseng:** [kæ.'sa.tseŋ] *PF* adv. *out there* (c.w. from **kä go** and **tseng place**)
- käsriin:** [kæ.'sr.in] *PF* vtr. *lend* (derived from **sriin temporarily transfer from one to another**)
- käteng:** [k̄.æ.tɛŋ] *PF* vin. *spend time with, hang out with*
- ke:** [kɛ] *PF* adv. *not*
- ke'aw:** [kɛ.ʔaw] *PF* adj. *divided, torn apart, strife-ridden* (c.w. from **ke not** and **'aw one**)
- ke'u:** [kɛ.ʔu] *PF* pn. *nothing* (c.w. from **ke not** and **'u thing**)
- kea:** [kɛ.a] *PF* adj. *no* (before a noun)
- kefpomronga':** [kɛ.fpom.'ro.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *unhealthy* (mentally) (c.w. from **ke not** and **fpomronga' healthy (mentally)) nfp.**
- kefpomtongxa':** [kɛ.fpom.'tok.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *unhealthy* (physically) (c.w. from **ke not** and **fpomtongxa' healthy (physically)) nfp.**
- keftxo:** [kɛ.'ft'o] *PF* adj., intj. *unhappy, upset, 'How sad!'*
- kefyak:** [kɛ.'fjakʔ] *PF,PTT* part. *isn't it?, right?* (c.w. from **ke fya not the way** and **srak question marker**)
- kehe:** [kɛ.hɛ] *PF* part., intj. *no*
- kekem:** [kɛ.kɛm] *PF* pn., adv. *no action or activity* (c.w. from **ke not** and **kem activity**)
- kelemweypey:** [kɛ.lɛm.'we.j.pɛj] *PF* adj. *impatient* (derived from **ke not** and **lemweypey patient**)
- kelfpomron:** [kɛl.fpom.'ron] *PF* adj. *unhealthy* (mentally) (c.w. from **ke not** and **lfpomron healthy (mentally)) ofp.**
- kelfpomtokx:** [kɛl.fpom.'tokʔ] *PF* adj. *unhealthy* (physically) (c.w. from **ke not** and **fpomtokx health**) ofp.
- kelhoan:** [kɛl.'ho.an] *PF* adj. *uncomfortable* (derived from **hoan comfort**)
- kelkin:** [kɛl.'kin] *PF* adj. *unnecessary*
- kelku:** [kɛl.ku] *PF* n. *home, house*
- kelku si:** [kɛl.ku 's.i] *PF* vin. *live, dwell* (derived from **kelku home**)
- kelsar:** [kɛl.'sar] *PF* adj. *useless, in vain* (c.w. from **ke not** and **lesar useful**)
- keltrrrr:** [kɛl.'tɾ.tɾ] *PF* adj. *unusual* (derived from **ke not** and **letrrrr ordinary**)

- keltsun:** [kɛl.ʔsɯn] *PF* adj. *impossible* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **tsun** *be able*)
- kem:** [kɛm] *PF* n. *thing (action), deed*
- kemli'u:** [kɛm.li.ʔu] *PF* n. *verb* (c.w. from **kem** *action* and **li'u** *word*)
- kemli'uvi:** [kɛm.li.ʔu.vi] *PF* n. *infix* (derived from **kemli'u** *verb*)
- kempe:** [kɛm.pɛ] *PF* inter. *what (action)* variant of **pehem** (c.w. from **kem** *action, deed*)
- kem si:** [kɛm 's:i] *PF* vin. *do* (derived from **kem** *action, deed*)
- kemwiä:** [kɛm.'wi.æ] *PF* adj. *improper, unfair, wrong, unjustified* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **muiä** *proper, fair, right, justified*)
- ken'aw:** [kɛn.'ʔaw] *PF* adv. *not only* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **ni'aw** *only*)
- keng:** [kɛŋ] *PF* adv. *even, so much as*
- kenong:** [kɛ.n.ŋ] or [kɛ.n.ŋ] *PF* vin. *model, represent, exemplify (ii)* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **nong** *follow*)
- kenzen:** [kɛn.'zen] *PF* adv. *not necessarily* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **nizen** *necessarily*)
- kerusey:** [kɛ.ru.sej] *PF* adj. *dead* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **r<us>ey** *alive (participle infix)*)
- kesran:** [kɛ.'sran] *PF* adj. *so-so, mediocre* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **sran** *yes*) (The derivation of this word is not entirely clear. It may have originally been kesrankekehe, literally, 'not yes, not no,' in reference to whether a certain action was performed well or not, and over time it became shortened to just kesran, its use expanding to include anything only mediocre in quality.)
- keteng:** [kɛ.teŋ] *PF* adj. *different* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **teng** *same, equal*)
- ketsran:** [kɛ.'tsran] *PF* adj., conj. *no matter, no matter what, whatever* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **tsranten** *Matter, be of importance*)
- ketsuktiam:** [kɛ.ʔsuk.'ti.am] *PF* adj. *uncountable, infinite* (derived from **ketsuk-** *not able to do* and **tiam** *count*)
- ketsuktswa':** [kɛ.ʔsuk.'ʔswaʔ] *PF* adj. *unforgettable* (derived from **ketsuk-** *not able to do* and **tswa'** *forget*)
- ketuwong:** [kɛ.tu.wŋ] *PF* n. *alien*
- kew:** [kɛw] *PF* num. *zero*
- kewan:** [kɛ.wan] *PF* n. *age* (derived from **koak** *old* and **'ewan** *young*)
- kewong:** [kɛ.wŋ] *PF* adj. *alien*
- key:** [kɛj] *PF* n. *face*
- keyawr:** [kɛ.'jawr] *PF* adj. *incorrect, wrong, not right* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **eyawr** *correct*)
- keye'ung:** [kɛ.'jɛ.ʔuŋ] *PF* n. *insanity*
- keyn:** [kɛ.jn] *PF* vtr. *put down*
- keyrel:** [kɛ.y.rɛl] *PF* n. *facial expression* (c.w. from **key** *face* and **rel** *image*)
- kezemplltxe:** [kɛ.zɛm.pl.'t'ɛ] *PF* adv. *of course, needless to say* (contraction of **ke+zene+pivlltxe**)
- ki:** [ki] *PF* conj. *but rather, but instead*
- kifkey:** [ki.'fkɛj] *PF* n. *world (physical, solid)*
- kilvan:** [kil.'van] *PF* n. *river*
- kin:** [k.in] *PF* vtr. *need*
- kinam:** [ki.'nam] *PF* n. *leg*
- kinamtil:** [ki.'nam.til] *PF* n. *knee* (c.w. from **kinam** *leg* and **til** *joint*)
- kinä:** [ki.næ] *PF* num. *seven*
- kintrr:** [ki.n.trr] *PF* n. *week* (derived from **kinä** *seven* and **trr** *day*)
- kintrram:** [ki.n.trram] *PF* n. *last week* (derived from **kintrr** *week*)
- kintrray:** [ki.n.trraj] *PF* n. *next week* (derived from **kintrr** *week*)
- kip-:** [kipʔ] *PF* adp. *among*
- kive:** [ki.vɛ] *PF* adj. *seventh (ordinal)* (derived from **kinä** *seven*)
- ki'ong:** [ki.'ʔŋ] *PF* adj. *slow*
- kim:** [k.im] *PF* vtr. *spin, to spin (something)* **Pol rumit kolim** *He spun the ball*
- kimar:** [ki.'mar] *PF* adj. *in season (of foods, vegetable or animal)*
- king:** [kiŋ] *PF* n. *thread*
- kite'e:** [ki.te.'ʔɛ] *PF* n. *service*
- kite'e si:** [ki.te.'ʔɛ 's:i] *PF* vin. *serve* (derived from **kite'e** *service*)
- killfro':** [kɪ.'fr.oʔ] *PF* svin. *be responsible*
- killkä:** [kɪ.'k.æ] *PF* vin. *go down, descend* (c.w. from **killpa** *bottom* and **kä** *go*)
- killkulat:** [kɪ.'k.u.l.atʔ] *PF* vtr. *dig up*
- killkxem:** [kɪ.'k'.ɛm] *PF* vin. *stand*
- killpa:** [kɪ.pa] *PF* n. *bottom*
- killpä:** [kɪ.'p.æ] *PF* vin. *land, reach the ground* (c.w. from **killte** *ground* and **pähem** *arrive*)
- killpxiltu:** [kɪ.'p'il.tu] *PF* n. *territory*
- killrikk:** [kɪ.'rikʔ] *PF* n. *earthquake* (c.w. from **killte** *ground* and **rikk** *move*)
- killte:** [kɪ.te] *PF* n. *ground*

- kltseng:** [k̚l̚.t̚sɛŋ] *PF* n. *position* (derived from **tseng** *place*)
- kltxay:** [k̚l̚.t̚ʰaj] *PF* vin. *lie on the ground* (c.w. from **klte** *ground* and **txay** *lie flat*)
- kltxeykay:** [k̚l̚.t̚ɛj.k̚aj] *PF* vtr. *lay (something) on the ground* (c.w. from **klte** *ground* and **txay** *lie flat*) transitive form of **kltxay**
- klvawm:** [k̚l̚.vawm] *PF* adj. *brown* (c.w. from **klte** *ground* and **vawm** *dark*)
- klwo:** [k̚l̚.w̚o] *PF* vin. *alight, land* (process of) (c.w. from **klte** *ground* and **wo** *reach for*)
- kllyem:** [k̚l̚.j̚ɛm] *PF* vtr. *bury* (c.w. from **klte** *ground* and **yem** *put*)
- klza'u:** [k̚l̚.z̚a.ʔu] *PF* vin. *come down, descend* (c.w. from **klte** *ground* and **za'u** *come*)
- ko:** [ko] *PF* part. *solicit agreement*
- ko'on:** [ko.ʔon] *PF* n. *ring, oval, closed shape roughly circular* (derived from **koum** *rounded, curved* and **'on** *shape*)
- koak:** [k̚o.ak̚] *PF* adj. *old, aged* (for living things)
- koaktan:** [k̚o.ak̚.tan] *PF* n. *old man* (derived from **koak** *old, aged*)
- koakte:** [k̚o.ak̚.tɛ] *PF* n. *old woman* (derived from **koak** *old, aged*)
- koaktu:** [k̚o.ak̚.tu] *PF* n. *old person* (derived from **koak** *old, aged*)
- kolan:** [ko.lan] *PF* intj. *I mean, rather* (self-correcting) (derived from **kan** *aim, intend*)
- kop:** [kop̚] *PF* adv. *too, also, additionally*
- kop:** [kop̚] *PF* conj. *and also*
- koren:** [ko.ʰɛŋ] *PF* n. *rule, guideline*
- kosman:** [ko.ʰsman] *PF* adj. *wonderful, terrific, fantastic*
- koum:** [k̚o.um] *PF* adj. *rounded, curved*
- krr:** [kr̚] *PF* n. *time*
- krra:** [kr̚.a] *PF* conj. *when, at the time that* (derived from **krr** *time*)
- krrka-:** [kr̚.ka] *PF* adp. *during* (derived from **krr** *time*)
- krrnekx:** [kr̚.n̚ɛk̚] *PF* vin. *take/consume time* (ii) (c.w. from **krr** *time* and **nekx** *consume*)
- krrpe:** [kr̚.pɛ] *PF* inter. *when* variant of **pehrr** (c.w. from **krr** *time*)
- ku'up:** [ku.ʔup̚] *PF* adj. *heavy* (physical weight)
- kulat:** [k̚u.l̚at̚] *PF* vtr. *reveal, bring forth, uncover* (literally and metaphorically)
- kum:** [kum] *PF* n. *result*
- kuma:** [kum.a] *PF* conj. *that* (as a result) (derived from **kum** *result*) this form precedes the result, I.E. 'Lu poe sevin niftxan kuma yawne slolu oer' (*She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her.*); see also 'akum'
- kur:** [k̚ur] *PF* vin. *hang*
- kurax:** [k̚u.ʰak̚] *PF* vtr. *drive out*
- kurfyan:** [k̚ur.fjan] *PF* n. *hamper or suspended rack* (c.w. from **kur** *hang* and **fyan** *constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean*)
- kurfyavi:** [k̚ur.fja.vi] *PF* n. *hook* (for hanging or suspending an item) (derived from **kurfyan** *hamper or suspended rack*)

## Kx

- kxa:** [k̚'a] *PF* n. *mouth*
- kxakx:** [k̚'ak̚] *PF* vin. *break, snap in two*
- kxam:** [k̚'am] *PF* n. *middle, midpoint*
- kxamlä-:** [k̚'am.læ] *PF* adp. *through* (via the middle of) (derived from **kxam** *middle*)
- kxamtrr:** [k̚'am.tr̚] *PF* n. *mid-day, noon* (c.w. from **kxam** *middle* and **trr** *day*)
- kxamtrrmaw:** [k̚'am.tr̚.maw] *PF* n. *the time immediately after noon, early afternoon* (c.w. from **kxamtrr** *noon* and **maw** *after*)
- kxamtseng:** [k̚'am.t̚sɛŋ] *PF* n. *center, place in the middle* (c.w. from **kxam** *middle* and **tseng** *place*)
- kxamtjomaw:** [k̚'am.t̚'o.maw] *PF* n. *after midnight* (c.w. from **kxamtjon** *midnight* and **maw** *after*)
- kxamtjon:** [k̚'am.t̚'on] *PF* n. *midnight* (c.w. from **kxam** *middle* and **txon** *night*)
- kxamyi:** [k̚'am.ji] *PF* n. *intermediate level* (c.w. from **kxam** *middle* and **yi** *level*)
- kxangangang:** [k̚'aŋ.aŋ.aŋ] *PF* intj. *boom* (onomatopoeic)
- kxani:** [k̚'a.ni] *PF* adj. *forbidden*
- kxap:** [k̚'ap̚] *PF* n. *threat*
- kxapnga':** [k̚'ap̚.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *threatening* (derived from **kxap** *threat*) nfp.
- kxap si:** [k̚'ap̚ s̚i] *PF* vin. *threaten* (derived from **kxap** *threat*)
- kxawm:** [k̚'awm] *PF* adv. *perhaps, maybe*
- kxayl:** [k̚'ajl] *PF* adj. *high*

**kxaylyì:** [k'ajl.ji] *PF* n. *high level* (c.w. from **kxayl** *high* and **yì** *level*)  
**kxänäng:** [k'æ.næŋ] *PF* adj. *smell of decaying animal/flesh, rotting, putrid*  
**kxeltek:** [k'el.t.ek] *PF* vtr. *pick up, lift*  
**kxem:** [k'ɛm] *PF* vin. *be vertical*  
**kxemyo:** [k'ɛm.jo] *PF* n. *wall, vertical surface* (c.w. from **kxem** *be vertical* and **yo** *surface*)  
**kxener:** [k'ɛ.nɛɾ] *PF* n. *smoke*  
**kxetse:** [k'ɛ.tse] *PF* n. *tail*  
**kxeyey:** [k'ɛ.jɛj] *PF* n. *error, mistake*  
**kxitx:** [k'it'] *PF* n. *death*  
**kxì:** [k'ɪ] *PF* intj. *hello (casual)* (derived from **kaltxi** *hello*) colloquial, shortened form of **kaltxi**  
**kxìm:** [k'ɪm] *PF* vtr. *command, order, assign a task*  
**kxìmyu:** [k'ɪm.ju] *PF* n. *commander, one with authority over another* (derived from **kxìm**

*command, order, assign tasks*)  
**kxll:** [k'ɪ] *PF* n. *charge, running attack*  
**kxll si:** [k'ɪ 's-i] *PF* vin. *charge* (derived from **kxll** *charge*)  
**kxor:** [k'ɔɾ] *PF* n. *a wall or bank of powerful waterfalls noted for its deafening roar and deadly force (countable, but only rarely)*  
**kxu:** [k'u] *PF* n. *harm*  
**kxuke:** [k'u.kɛ] *PF* adj. *safe* (c.w. from **kxu** *harm* and **ke** *not*)  
**kxukx:** [k'uk'] *PF* vtr. *swallow*  
**kxum:** [k'um] *PF* adj. *viscous, gelatinous, thick*  
**kxumpay:** [k'um.paj] *PF* n. *viscous liquid, gel* (derived from **kxum** *viscous, gelatinous, thick*)  
**kxu si:** [k'u s-i] *PF* vin. *harm* (derived from **kxu** *harm*)  
**kxutu:** [k'u.tu] *PF* n. *enemy* (derived from **kxu** *harm*)

## L

**lafyon:** [la.'fjon] *PF* adj. *wise* (derived from **hafyon** *wisdom*) ofp.  
**lahe:** [la.hɛ] *PF* adj. *other, else*  
**lal:** [lal] *PF* adj. *old (opposite of mip)* nfp.  
**lam:** [l'am] *PF* vin. *seem, appear*  
**lang:** [l'aŋ] *PF* vtr. *investigate, explore*  
**lapo:** [la.po] *PF* pn. *other one person or thing* (c.w. from **lahe** *other, else* and **po** *he, she*)  
**laro:** [la.ro] *PF* adj. *clean*  
**laro si:** [la.ro s-i] *PF* vin. *clean, make free of dirt* (derived from **laro** *clean*)  
**latem:** [l'a.t.ɛm] *PF* vin. *change* (**l«eyk»atem** vtr. *change*)  
**latsi:** [l'a.'ts-i] *LA* v. *keep up with someone*  
**law:** [law] *PF* adj. *clear, certain*  
**lawk:** [l'awk'] *PF* vtr. *discourse on, talk about, say something concerning*  
**law nol:** [law.nol] *PF* n. *great joy*  
**lawr:** [lawɾ] *PF* n. *melody*  
**law si:** [law 's-i] *PF* vin. *make clear* (derived from **law** *clear*)  
**layompin:** [la.'jom.pin] *PF* n. *black* (derived from **layon** *black*)  
**layon:** [la.'jon] *PF* adj. *black*  
**lätxayn:** [l'æ.t'ajn] *PF* vtr. *defeat in battle, conquer*

**le'al:** [lɛ.'ʔal] *PF* adj. *wasteful* (derived from **'al** *waste*) nfp.  
**le'aw:** [lɛ.'ʔaw] *PF* adj. *only*  
**le'awtu:** [lɛ.'ʔaw.tu] *PF* adj. *alone, on one's own, by one's self; lonely* (c.w. from **'aw** *one* and **tute** *person*)  
**le'en:** [lɛ.'ʔɛn] *PF* adj. *speculative, intuitive* (derived from **'en** *guess*) nfp.  
**lefkr:** [lɛ.'fkr] *PF* adj. *current* (derived from **fikrr** *this time*)  
**lefnelan:** [lɛ.'fnɛ.lan] *PF* adj. *male* (derived from **fnelan** *male*)  
**lefnele:** [lɛ.'fnɛ.lɛ] *PF* adj. *female* (derived from **fnelle** *female*)  
**lefngap:** [lɛ.'fnɛp'] *PF* adj. *metallic* (derived from **fngap** *metal*)  
**lefpom:** [lɛ.'fpom] *PF* adj. *happy, peaceful, joyous, pleasant* (derived from **fpom** *happiness, peace*) nfp.  
**lefpomron:** [lɛ.fpom.'ron] *PF* adj. *healthy (mentally)* (derived from **fpomron** *health or well-being (mentally)*) ofp.  
**lefpomtökx:** [lɛ.fpom.'tok'] *PF* adj. *healthy (physically)* (derived from **fpomtökx** *health (physical)*) ofp.  
**lehawmpam:** [lɛ.'hawm.pam] *PF* adj. *noisy* (derived from **hawmpam** *noise*)

- lehawng:** [lɛ.'hawŋ] *PF* adj. *excessive* (derived from **hawng** *overabundance*)
- lehawngkrr:** [lɛ.'hawŋ.kr̩] *PF* adj. *late* (derived from **hawngkrr** *late*)
- lehipey:** [lɛ.'hi.pɛj] *PF* adj. *hesitant, in a state of hesitation* (derived from **hipey** *hesitate*)
- lehoan:** [lɛ.'ho.an] *PF* adj. *comfortable* (derived from **hoan** *comfort*)
- lehrap:** [lɛ.'hr̩.ap̩] *PF* adj. *dangerous* (derived from **hrap** *danger*)
- leioae:** [lɛ.i.o.'a.ɛ] *PF* n. *respect*
- leioae si:** [lɛ.i.o.'a.ɛ s-i] *PF* vin. *to respect* (derived from **leioae** *respect*)
- lek:** [lɛ.'ɛk̩] *PF* vtr. *heed, obey*
- lekin:** [lɛ.'kin] *PF* adj. *necessary* (derived from **kin** *need*)
- lekoren:** [lɛ.ko.'rɛn] *PF* adj. *lawlike* (derived from **koren** *rule*)
- lekye'ung:** [lɛk.'jɛ.ʔuŋ] *PF* adj. *insane, crazy* (derived from **kye'ung** *insanity*)
- leli'fya:** [lɛ.'liʔ.fja] *PF* adj. *concerning language, regarding language* (derived from **li'fya** *language*)
- lemrey:** [lɛm.'rɛj] *PF* adj. *surviving (e.g. of entities from a group some of whom have died)* (derived from **emrey** *survive*)
- lemwepey:** [lɛm.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* adj. *patient* (derived from **mawpey** *be patient*)
- len:** [lɛ.'ɛn] *PF* vin. *happen, occur*
- leNa'vi:** [lɛ.'naʔ.vi] *PF* adj. *having to do with the Na'vi, the People* (derived from **Na'vi** *the People*)
- leno:** [lɛ.'no] *PF* adj. *thorough, detail-orientated (of a person)*
- lenomum:** [lɛ.'no.mum] *PF* adj. *curious* (derived from **newomum** *be curious*)
- lenrra:** [lɛ.'nr̩.a] *PF* adj. *proud* (derived from **nr̩ra** *pride*)
- lepaj:** [lɛ.'paɪ] *PF* adj. *watery* (derived from **pay** *water*)
- lepwapx:** [lɛp.'wop̩] *PF* adj. *cloudy* (derived from **piwapx** *cloud*)
- ler:** [lɛr] *PF* adj. *steady, smooth (for motion)*
- lereyfya:** [lɛ.'rɛj.fja] *PF* adj. *cultural* (derived from **reyfya** *way of living*)
- lerik:** [lɛ.'rik̩] *PF* adj. *leafy* (derived from **rik** *leaf*)
- lerin:** [lɛ.'rɪn] *PF* adj. *wooden, of wood* (derived from **rin** *wood*)
- leronsrel:** [lɛ.'ron.srɛl] *PF* adj. *imaginary* (derived from **ronsrelngop** *imagine*)
- lertu:** [lɛr.tu] *PF* n. *colleague*
- lesar:** [lɛ.'sar] *PF* adj. *useful* (derived from **sar** *use*)
- leskxir:** [lɛ.'sk'ir] *PF* adj. *wounded* (derived from **skxir** *wound*)
- lesngä'i:** [lɛ.'sŋæ.ʔi] *PF* adj. *original, existing at or from the start, first in a series* (derived from **sngä'i** *begin*)
- lesnonrra:** [lɛ.sno.'nr̩.a] *PF* adj. *full of self-pride* (derived from **snonrra** *self-pride*)
- leso'ha:** [lɛ.'soʔ.ha] *PF* adj. *enthusiastic, keen* (derived from **so'ha** *be enthusiastic about*) ofp.
- letam:** [lɛ.'tam] *PF* adj. *sufficient* (derived from **tam** *suffice*)
- letokx:** [lɛ.'tok̩] *PF* adj. *bodily, physical* (derived from **tokx** *body*)
- letrr:** [lɛ.'tr̩] *RL* adj. *daily* (derived from **trr** *day*)
- letrrrtrr:** [lɛ.'tr̩.tr̩] *PF* adj. *ordinary* (derived from **trr** *day*)
- letsim:** [lɛ.'tsim] *PF* adj. *original, unique, not derived from another source* (derived from **tsim** *source*)
- letskxe:** [lɛ.'tsk'ɛ] *PF* adj. *stony, of stone* (derived from **tskxe** *rock, stone*)
- letsranten:** [lɛ.'tsran.tɛn] *PF* adj. *important* (derived from **tsranten** *matter*)
- letsunslu:** [lɛ.'tsun.slu] *PF* adj. *possible* (derived from **tsunslu** *may, be possible*)
- letswal:** [lɛ.'tswal] *PF* adj. *powerful* (derived from **tswal** *power*) ofp.
- letwan:** [lɛt.'wan] *PF* adj. *dodgy, sneaky (of a person)* (derived from **tute** *person* and **wan** *hide*)
- letxi:** [lɛ.'t'i] *PF* adj. *hurried, frenzied* (derived from **txi** *hurry*)
- letxiluke:** [lɛ.'t'i.lu.kɛ] *PF* adj. *unhurried (c.w. from txi hurry and luke without)*
- lew:** [lɛw] *PF* n. *cover, lid*
- lewäte:** [lɛ.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* adj. *disagreeable, argumentative (of an agent)* (derived from **wäte** *argue*)
- leweopx:** [lɛ.wɛ.'op̩] *PF* adj. *wave-like* (derived from **weopx** *wave (of water)*)
- lew si:** [lɛw 's-i] *PF* vin. *cover* (derived from **lew** *cover*)



- ley:** [l·ɛj] *PF* *vin.* *be of value, have some positive value, be worth something*
- leyapay:** [lɛ.'ja.paj] *PF* *adj.* *foggy, misty* (derived from **yapay** fog)
- leye'krr:** [lɛ.'jɛʔ.kɾ] *PF* *adj.* *early* (derived from **ye'krr** early)
- leyewla:** [lɛ.'jɛw.la] *PF* *adj.* *disappointing* (derived from **yewla** disappointment)
- leyem:** [l·ɛjm] *PF* *vim.* *call, cry out, exclaim*
- leymfe':** [l·ɛjm.'fɛʔ] *PF* *vin.* *complain* (c.w. from **leyem** call, cry out, exclaim and **fe'** bad)
- leymkem:** [l·ɛjm.'kɛm] *PF* *vin.* *protest* (c.w. from **leyem** call, cry out, exclaim and **kemwiä** improper, unfair, wrong, unjustified)
- leyn:** [l·ɛjn] *PF* *vtr.* *repeat, do again*
- lezeswa:** [lɛ.'zɛ.swa] *PF* *adj.* *grassy* (derived from **zeswa** grass)
- li:** [li] *PF* *adv.* *already*
- lie:** [li.ɛ] *PF* *n.* *experience*
- lie si:** [li.ɛ s-i] *PF* *vin.* *experience* (derived from **lie** experience)
- lini:** [li.ni] *PF* *n.* *young of an animal, bird, fish, insect*
- lisre+:** [li.sɾɛ] *PF* *adp.* *by, before, up to but not after* (c.w. from **li** already and **sre+** before)
- liswa:** [li.'swa] *PF* *n.* *nourishment*
- liswa si:** [li.'swa s-i] *PF* *vin.* *nourish, provide nourishment* (derived from **liswa** nourishment)
- litx:** [litʰ] *PF* *adj.* *sharp (as a blade)*
- li'fya:** [liʔ.fja] *PF* *n.* *language* (c.w. from **li'u** word and **fya'o** way)
- li'fyaolo':** [liʔ.fja.o.'loʔ] *PF* *n.* *language group, language users* (c.w. from **li'fya** language and **olo'** clan)
- li'fyavi:** [liʔ.fja.vi] *PF* *n.* *expression, bit of language* (derived from **li'fya** language)
- li'kong:** [liʔ.koŋ] *PF* *n.* *syllable* (c.w. from **li'u** word and **'ekong** rhythmic beat)
- li'u:** [li.ʔu] *PF* *n.* *word*
- li'uking:** [li.ʔu.kiŋ] *PF* *n.* *sentence* (c.w. from **li'u** word and **king** thread)
- li'ukingvi:** [li.ʔu.kiŋ.vi] *PF* *n.* *phrase* (derived from **li'uking** sentence)
- li'upam:** [li.ʔu.pam] *PF* *n.* *accent, pronunciation* (c.w. from **li'u** word and **pam** sound)
- li'upe:** [li.ʔu.pɛ] *PF* *inter.* *what* (word, utterance) variant of **pel'u**
- li'upuk:** [li.ʔu.pukʰ] *PF* *n.* *dictionary* (c.w. from **li'u** word and **puk** book (English loan word))
- li'uvan:** [li.ʔu.van] *PF* *n.* *pun, word-play* (c.w. from **li'u** word and **uvan** game)
- li'uvi:** [li.'ʔu.vi] *PF* *n.* *affix* (derived from **li'u** word)
- lim:** [l·im] *PF* *svin.* *be far*
- ling:** [l·iŋ] *PF* *vin.* *float in the air, hover*
- lo'a:** [lo.'ʔa] *PF* *n.* *totem, amulet*
- loi:** [lo.i] *PF* *n.* *egg*
- lok:** [l·okʰ] *PF* *vtr.* *approach*
- lok-:** [l·okʰ] *PF* *adp.* *close to*
- lom:** [lom] *PF* *adj.* *missing, missed* (as an absent person who is longed for)
- lomtu:** [lom.tu] *PF* *n.* *missed person* (derived from **lom** missing, missed)
- lonu:** [l·o.'n·u] *PF* *vtr.* *release, let go*
- lopx:** [l·opʰ] *PF* *vin.* *panic*
- lor:** [loɾ] *PF* *adj.* *beautiful, pleasant to the senses*
- loran:** [lo.ɾan] *PF* *n.* *elegance, grace* (c.w. from **lor** beautiful and **ran** intrinsic character or nature)
- lrrtok:** [lɾ.tokʰ] *PF* *n.* *smile*
- lrrtok si:** [lɾ.tokʰ 's-i] *PF* *vin.* *smile* (derived from **lrrtok** smile)
- lu:** [l·u] *PF* *vin., svin.* *be, am, is, are* (predicative copula, existential verb) (signifies possession with dative of possessor)
- luke-:** [lu.ke] *PF* *adp.* *without*
- lukpen:** [luk.'pɛn] *PF* *adj.* *without clothing, naked* (c.w. from **luke** without and **pen** clothing (plural))
- lumpe:** [lum.pɛ] *PF* *inter.* *why* variant of **pelun**
- lun:** [lun] *PF* *n.* *reason*
- lupra:** [lup.ɾa] *PF* *n.* *style*

## M

- ma:** [ma] *PF* part. *O* (vocative marker)
- makto:** [ˈm·ak.t·o] *PF* vtr. *ride*
- mal:** [mal] *PF* adj. *trustworthy, trust-inspiring*
- masat:** [ˈma.sat] *PF* n. *breastplate (armor)*
- mauti:** [ˈma.u.ti] *PF* n. *fruit*
- maw–:** [maw] *PF* adp. *after (time)*
- mawey:** [ma.ˈwɛj] *CM* adj. *calm*
- maweypey:** [ma.ˈwɛj.p·ɛj] *PF* svin. *be patient* (ii) (c.w. from **mawey** *calm* and **pey** *wait*)
- maweypeyyu:** [ma.ˈwɛj.pɛj.ju] *PF* n. *One who is patient* (derived from **maweypey** *be patient*)
- mawfwa:** [ˈmaw.fwa] *PF* conj. *after* (c.w. from **maw** *after* and **fwa** *that*)
- mawkr:** [ˈmaw.kr] *PF* adv. *after, afterwards, later* (c.w. from **maw** *after* and **krr** *time*)
- mawkr:** [ˈmaw.kr] *PF* adv. *after, afterwards, later* (c.w. from **maw** *after* and **krr** *time*)
- mawkr:** [ˈmaw.kr] *PF* conj. *after* (temporal) variant of **akrrmaw** (c.w. from **krr** *time* and **maw** *after*)
- mawl:** [mawl] *PF* n. *half*
- may’:** [m·ajʔ] *PF* vtrm. *taste, try, sample, evaluate, check out, test-drive*
- mäx:** [m·æ.ˈk’u] *PF* vtr. *interrupt, throw out of harmonious balance* (derived from **kxu** *harm*)
- me’em:** [mɛ.ˈʔɛm] *PF* adj. *harmonious*
- mefo:** [ˈmɛ.fo] *PF* pn. *they, those two* (derived from **me+** *dual marker* and **po** *he/she*)
- mek:** [mɛkʔ] *PF* adj. *empty, or metaphorically: having no value*
- mekre:** [ˈmɛk.rɛ] *PF* n. *supplies*
- mektseng:** [ˈmɛk.tɕɛŋ] *PF* n. *gap, breach* (c.w. from **mek** *empty* and **tseng** *place*)
- melo:** [ˈmɛ.lo] *PF* adv. *twice* (derived from **me+** *dual marker* and **alo** *time*)
- menari:** [mɛ.ˈna.ri] *PF* n. *eyes (two)* (derived from **me+** *dual* and **nari** *eye*)
- meoauliaea:** [mɛ.o.a.u.ni.a.ˈɛ.a] *PF* n. *harmony, living at one with nature*
- merki:** [ˈmɛr.ki] *PF* n. *ground rack (for smoking meats)*
- mesram:** [mɛ.sr.ˈam] *PF* n., adv. *the day before yesterday, two days ago* (derived from **trr** *day*)
- mesray:** [mɛ.sr.ˈaj] *PF* n., adv. *the day after tomorrow, two days from now* (derived from **trr** *day*)
- meuia:** [mɛ.ˈu.i.a] *PF* n. *honor*
- meuianga’:** [mɛ.ˈu.i.a.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *honorable, honorably* (derived from **meuia** *honor* and **nga’** *contain*)
- meuia si:** [mɛ.ˈu.i.a s·i] *PF* vin. *honor* (derived from **meuia** *honor*)
- meyam:** [m·ɛ.ˈy·am] *PF* vtr. *hug, embrace, hold in one’s arms*
- meyp:** [mɛjpʔ] *PF* adj. *weak*
- meyptu:** [ˈmɛjp.tu] *PF* n. *weakling* (derived from **meyp** *weak*)
- mi:** [mi] *PF* adv. *yet, still, as before*
- miklor:** [mɪk.ˈlor] *PF* adj. *pleasant sounding, beautiful sounding* (derived from **mikyun** *ear* and **lor** *beautiful*)
- miktsang:** [ˈmɪk.tɕaŋ] *PF* n. *earring* (c.w. from **mikyun** *ear* and **tsang** *piercing*)
- mikvä’:** [mɪk.ˈvæʔ] *PF* adj. *bad-sounding* (derived from **mikyun** *ear* and **vä’** *unpleasant to the senses*)
- mikyun:** [ˈmɪk.jun] *JC* n. *ear*
- mip:** [mipʔ] *PF* adj. *new*
- mì+:** [mɪ] *PF* adp. *in, on*
- mifa:** [ˈmi.fa] or [mi.ˈfa] *PF* n., adv. *inside*
- miftxele:** [mi.ˈftʰɛ.lɛ] *PF* adv. *in this regard, related to this matter*
- mikam–:** [mi.ˈkam] *PF* adp. *between*
- mìn:** [m·m] *PF* vin. *turn, rotate on an axis* **Mìn ne ftärpa** *Turn to the left*
- mìnyu:** [ˈmɪn.ju] *PF* n. *turner* (derived from **mìn** *turn*)
- miso:** [mi.ˈso] *PF* adv. *away (position)* (derived from **mì** *in*)
- mll’an:** [m·l.ˈʔ·an] *PF* vtr. *accept*
- mllte:** [m·l.ˈt·ɛ] *PF* vin. *agree*
- mo:** [mo] *PF* n. *space, hollow, enclosed open area*
- mo’ara:** [mo.ˈʔa.ra] *PF* n. *gathering place*
- mo a fngä’:** [ˈmo a ˈfŋæʔ] *PF* n. *restroom (on Earth)* (c.w. from **mo** *space, enclosed open area* and **(a) fngä’** *relieve oneself*)
- moe:** [ˈmo.ɛ] *PF* pn. *we two, us two (exclusive)* (derived from **me+** *dual* and **oe** *I*)
- mok:** [m·okʔ] *PF* vtr. *suggest*
- mokri:** [ˈmok.ri] *PF* n. *voice*
- momek:** [ˈmo.mɛkʔ] *PF* adj. *hollow, not solid*
- mong:** [m·oŋ] *PF* vtr. *depend on, rely on, trust for protection*

**mowan:** [mo.'wan] *PF* adj. *pleasing, enjoyable (physically, sexually)*  
**mowar:** [mo.'war] *PF* n. *advice, bit or piece of advice*  
**mowar si:** [mo.'war s·i] *PF* vin. *advise* (derived from **mowar** *advice*)  
**mowarsiyu:** [mo.'war.si.ju] *PF* n. *advisor* (derived from **mowar** *advice*)  
**mrr:** [mɾ] *PF* num. *five*  
**mrrtrr:** [mɾ.tɾ] *PF* n. *five day work week* (derived from **mrr** *five* and **trr** *day*)  
**mrrve:** [mɾ.vɛ] *PF* adj. *fifth (ordinal)* (derived from **mrr** *five*)  
**muiä:** [mu.'i.æ] *PF* adj. *proper, fair, right, justified*  
**mun'i:** [m·un.'ʔ·i] *PF* v. *cut*  
**mune:** [m·u.nɛ] *PF* num. *two*  
**munge:** [m·u.ŋ·ɛ] *PF* vtr. *take, bring*  
**mungwrr-:** [muŋ.'wɾ] *PF* adp. *except*  
**munsna:** [m·un.sna] *PF* n. *pair* (derived from **mune** *two* and **sna'o** *set, group*)

## N

**na-:** [na] *PF* adp. *like, as*  
**na'ring:** [naʔ.rɪŋ] *PF* n. *forest*  
**naer:** [na.'ɛɾ] *PF* n. *drink, something able to be drunk*  
**nafi'u:** [na.fi.'ʔu] *PF* adj. *such* (c.w. from **na** *as* and **fi'u** *this*)  
**nafpawng:** [na.'fpawŋ] *PF* adv. *grievingly, with grief* (derived from **afpawng** *grief*)  
**nam'ake:** [nam.'ʔa.kɛ] *PF* adv. *confidently* (derived from **am'ake** *confident*)  
**nang:** [naŋ] *PF* part. *surprise, exclamation, encouragement* (mirative)  
**nari:** [na.ri] *PF* n. *eye*  
**nari si:** [na.ri s·i] *PF* vin. *watch out, be careful* (derived from **nari** *eye*)  
**narlor:** [nar.'lor] *PF* adj. *beautiful visually* (derived from **nari** *eye* and **lor** *beautiful, pleasant to the senses*)  
**narvä:** [nar.'væʔ] *PF* adj. *ugly, unsightly* (derived from **nari** *eye* and **vä'** *unpleasant to the senses*)  
**natkenong:** [nat.'kɛ.noŋ] *PF* conj. *for example, as an example* (c.w. from **na** *like, as* and **tike-nong** *example*)

**muntr:** [m·un.tɾ] *PF* n. *weekend* (derived from **mune** *two* and **trr** *day*)  
**muntram:** [m·un.tɾ.am] *PF* n. *last weekend* (derived from **muntrr** *weekend*)  
**muntray:** [m·un.tɾ.aj] *PF* n. *next weekend* (derived from **muntrr** *weekend*)  
**muntxa:** [mun.'t'a] *PF* adj. *mated, married*  
**muntxa si:** [mun.'t'a 's·i] *PF* vin. *mate (with someone), marry* (derived from **muntxa** *mated*)  
**muntxatan:** [mun.'t'a.tan] *PF* n. *husband, male spouse* (derived from **muntxatu** *spouse*)  
**muntxate:** [mun.'t'a.tɛ] *PF* n. *wife, female spouse* (derived from **muntxatu** *spouse*)  
**muntxatu:** [mun.'t'a.tu] *PF* n. *spouse* (derived from **muntxa** *mated*)  
**muve:** [m·u.vɛ] *PF* adj. *second (ordinal)* (derived from **mune** *two*)  
**muwintxu:** [mu.w·in.'t'·u] *PF* vtr. *introduce, present* (derived from **wintxu** *show*)

**nawfwe:** [naw.'fwɛ] *PF* adj. *fluent (for speech)*  
 Contraction of **na hufwe**  
**nawm:** [nawm] *PF* adj. *great, noble*  
**nawmtu:** [nawm.tu] *PF* n. *great person* (derived from **nawm** *great*)  
**nawri:** [naw.ri] *PF* adj. *talented*  
**nayn:** [najn] *PF* n. *the symbol 9 (not the value nine)*  
**näk:** [n·ækʔ] *PF* vtr. *drink*  
**nän:** [n·æn] *PF* vin. *decrease*  
**ne-:** [nɛ] *PF* adp. *to, towards (direction)*  
**ne'im:** [nɛ.'ʔim] *PF* adv. *back (direction)*  
**nefä:** [nɛ.'fæ] *PF* adv. *up (direction)*  
**nekl:** [nɛ.'kʔ] *PF* adv. *down (direction)*  
**neks:** [n·ɛkʔ] *PF* vtr. *burn, consume*  
**nemfa-:** [nɛm.fa] *PF* adp. *into, inside* (c.w. from **ne** *towards* and **mifa** *inside*)  
**nemrey:** [nɛm.'reɟ] *PF* adv., intj. *in a fashion as if one's life were at stake* (derived from **emrey** *survive*)  
**neni:** [nɛ.ni] *PF* n. *sand*  
**neto:** [nɛ.'to] *PF* adv. *away (direction)* (derived from **ne** *to*)  
**netrip:** [nɛt.rɪpʔ] *PF* adv. *luckily, happily*  
**new:** [n·ɛw] *PF* vtrm. *want*

- newomum:** [n·ɛw.'o.mum] *PF* svin. *be curious, want to know* (c.w. from **new** *want* and **omum** *know*)
- neypin:** ['nɛjm.pin] *PF* n. *light color* (derived from **neyn** *light, shade of white*)
- neyn:** [nɛjn] *PF* adj. *light colors, shades of white*
- niä:** [n·i.'æ] *PF* vtr. *grab*
- nik:** [nikʔ] *PF* adj. *convenient, usable without much expenditure of effort*
- nikre:** ['nik.rɛ] *PF* n. *hair*
- nikroi:** [nik.'ro.i] *PF* n. *hair adornment* (c.w. from **nikre** *hair* and **ioi** *adornment*)
- niktsyey:** ['nik.tʃjɛj] *PF* n. *food wrap (food items wrapped in edible leaves or vines)* (c.w. from **nik** *convenient* and **tsyey** *snack, light meal*)
- nim:** [nim] *PF* adj. *timid, shy*
- ninan:** ['ni.nan] *PF* adv. *by reading* (derived from **inan** *read*)
- ningyen:** ['niŋ.jɛn] *PF* adv. *mysteriously, in a puzzling fashion* (derived from **ingyen** *feeling of mystery*)
- nip:** [n·ipʔ] *PF* vin. *become stuck, get caught in something*
- nitram:** [nit.'ram] *PF* adj. *happy (of people)*
- nivi:** ['ni.vi] *PF* n. *sleeping hammock (general term)*
- nì-:** [ni] *PF* adverbial deriving affix
- nì'al:** [ni.'ʔal] *PF* adv. *wastefully* (derived from **'al** *waste*)
- nì'aw:** [ni.'ʔaw] *PF* adv. *only* (derived from **'aw** *one*)
- nì'awtu:** [ni.'ʔaw.tu] *PF* adv. *alone (as one person)* (c.w. from **'aw** *one* and **tute** *person*)
- nì'awve:** [ni.'ʔaw.vɛ] *PF* adv. *first* (derived from **'awve** *first*)
- nì'en:** [ni.'ʔɛn] *PF* adv. *making an informed guess, acting on intuition* (derived from **'en** *guess*)
- nì'eng:** [ni.'ʔɛŋ] *PF* adv. *equally, on the same level* (derived from **'engeng** *level*)
- nì'eoio:** [ni.'ʔɛ.o.i.o] *PF* adv. *ceremoniously* (derived from **'eoio** *ceremonious*)
- nì'eveng:** [ni.'ʔɛ.vɛŋ] *PF* adv. *like a child, immaturely* (derived from **'eveng** *child*)
- nì'eyng:** [ni.'ʔɛjŋ] *PF* adv. *back, in response, in answer* (derived from **'eyng** *answer*)
- nì'i'a:** [ni.'ʔiʔ.a] *PF* adv. *finally, at long last* (derived from **'i'a** *end*)
- nì'it:** [ni.'ʔitʔ] *PF* adv. *a bit, a small amount (abstract)* (derived from **'it** *bit, a small amount*)
- nì'o':** [ni.'ʔoʔ] *PF* adv. *in a manner which is enjoyable, enjoyably* (derived from **'o'** *exciting*)
- nì'ul:** [ni.'ʔul] *PF* adv. *more*
- nì'ul'ul:** [ni.'ʔul.ʔul] *PF* adv. *increasingly, more and more* (derived from **'ul** *increase*)
- nìawnomum:** [ni.aw.'no.mum] *PF* adv. *as you know, as is known (casual speech [naw.'no.mum])* (derived from «**awn**» *passive participle infix* and **omum** *know*)
- nìayoeng:** [ni.aj.'wɛŋ] *PF* adv. *like us, as we do (casual speech [nəj.'wɛŋ])* (derived from **ayoeng** *us (inclusive)*)
- nìfe':** [ni.'fɛʔ] *PF* adv. *badly* (derived from **fe'** *bad*)
- nìfkeytongay:** [ni.fkɛj.to.'ŋaj] *PF* adv. *actually, as a matter of fact* (c.w. from **tifkeytok** *situation* and **ngay** *true*)
- nìfkr:** [ni.'fkɾ] *PF* adv. *lately, currently* (derived from **fikrr** *this time*)
- nìflrr:** [ni.'flɾ] *PF* adv. *gently, tenderly* (derived from **flrr** *gentle*)
- nìfmokx:** [ni.'fmokʔ] *PF* adv. *jealously, enviously* (derived from **fmokx** *jealousy*)
- nìfnu:** [ni.'fnu] *PF* adv. *silently* (derived from **fnu** *quiet*)
- nìfrakrr:** [ni.'fra.kɾ] *PF* adv. *as always* (derived from **frakrr** *always*)
- nìftär:** [ni.'ftæɾ] *PF* adv. *to the left* (derived from **ftär** *left*)
- nìftue:** [ni.'ftu.ɛ] *PF* adv. *easily* (derived from **ftue** *easy*)
- nìftxan:** [ni.'ft'ʔan] *PF* adv. *so, to such an extent* (derived from **fitxan** *so, to such an extent*)
- nìftxavang:** [ni.'ft'a.vaŋ] *PF* adv. *passionately, with all heart* (derived from **ftxavang** *passionate*)
- nìfwefwi:** [ni.'fwɛ.fwi] *PF* adv. *by whistling, in a whistling manner* (derived from **fwefwi** *whistle*)
- nìfya'o:** [ni.'fja.ʔo] *PF* adv. *in a manner* (derived from **fya'o** *way*)
- nìfyeyntu:** [ni.'fjɛjn.tu] *PF* adv. *like an adult, maturely* (derived from **fyeyntu** *adult*)
- nìhawmpam:** [ni.'hawm.pam] *PF* adv. *noisily* (derived from **hawmpam** *noise*)
- nìhawng:** [ni.'hawŋ] *PF* adv. *too, excessively* (derived from **hawng** *overabundance*)

- nìhay:** [ni.'hɑj] *PF* adv. *next* (derived from **hay** *next*)
- nìhek:** [ni.'hɛkʰ] *PF* adv. *strangely, oddly* (derived from **hek** *be curious, odd*) (sentence, not manner, adverbial)
- nìhìpey:** [ni.'hi.pɛj] *PF* adv. *hesitantly* (derived from **hìpey** *hesitate*)
- nìhoan:** [ni.'ho.aŋ] *PF* adv. *comfortably* (derived from **hoan** *comfort*)
- nìhoet:** [ni.'ho.ɛtʰ] *PF* adv. *widely, pervasively* (derived from **hoet** *vast, broad, expansive*)
- nìhol:** [ni.'hol] *PF* adv. *few, not many* (derived from **hol** *few*)
- nìhona:** [ni.'ho.na] *PF* adv. *endearingly, sweetly* (derived from **hona** *endearing*)
- nìk'ärìp:** [nik.'ʔæ.ɾipʰ] *PF* adv. *steadily* (derived from **ke ärìp** *not move*) lit.: 'without letting it move'
- nìk'ong:** [nik.'ʔoŋ] *PF* adv. *slowly* (derived from **kì'ong** *slow*)
- nìkanu:** [ni.'ka.nu] *PF* adv. *intelligently, in a smart way* (derived from **kanu** *smart*)
- nìkeftxo:** [ni.kɛ.'ft'o] *PF* adv. *unfortunately, sadly* (derived from **keftxo** *unhappy*)
- nìkelkin:** [ni.kɛl.'kin] *PF* adv. *unnecessarily* (derived from **kelkin** *unnecessary*)
- nìkemweypey:** [ni.kɛm.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* adv. *impatiently* (derived from **ke** *not* and **lemwey-** *pey* *patient*)
- nìklonu:** [nik.lo.'nu] *PF* adv. *firmly, steadfastly, faithfully* (derived from **ke lonu** *not let go*) lit.: 'without releasing it'
- nìkmar:** [nik.'maɾ] *PF* adv. *in the right season, opportunely* (derived from **kimar** *in season*)
- nìksman:** [nik.'sman] *PF* adv. *wonderfully* (derived from **kosman** *wonderful*)
- nìksran:** [nik.'sraŋ] *PF* adv. *in a mediocre manner* (derived from **kesran** *mediocre*)
- nìktungzup:** [nik.tuŋ.'zupʰ] *PF* adv. *carefully, firmly* (derived from **ke tungzup** *not drop*) lit.: 'without letting it fall'
- nìkx:** [nikʰ] *PF* n. *gravel*
- nìkxap:** [ni.'k'apʰ] *PF* adv. *threateningly* (derived from **kxap** *threat*)
- nìkxem:** [ni.'k'ɛm] *PF* adv. *vertically* (derived from **kxem** *be vertical*)
- nìlam:** [ni.'lam] *PF* adv. *apparently* (derived from **lam** *seem*)
- nìlaw:** [ni.'law] *PF* adv. *clearly* (derived from **law** *clear*)
- nìler:** [ni.'lɛɾ] *PF* adv. *steadily* (derived from **ler** *steady, smooth*)
- nìli:** [ni.'li] *PF* adv. *in advance* (derived from **li** *already*)
- nìlkeftang:** [ni.l.kɛ.'ftaŋ] *PF* adv. *continuously, incessantly, without stopping* (c.w. from **luke** *without* and **ftang** *stop*)
- nìltsan:** [ni.l.'tsaŋ] *PF* adv. *well* (derived from **siltsan** *good*)
- nìlun:** [ni.'luŋ] *PF* adv. *of course, logically, following common sense*
- nìmal:** [ni.'mal] *PF* adv. *trustingly, without hesitation* (derived from **mal** *trustworthy*)
- nìmeyp:** [ni.'mɛjpʰ] *PF* adv. *weakly, loosely* (derived from **meyp** *weak*)
- nìmun:** [ni.'muŋ] *PF* adv. *again*
- nìmwey:** [nim.'wɛj] *PF* adv. *calmly, peacefully* (derived from **mawey** *calm*)
- nìmweypey:** [nim.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* adv. *patiently* (derived from **maweypey** *be patient*)
- nìn:** [n.m] *PF* vtr. *look at*
- nìNa'vi:** [ni.'naʔ.vi] *PF* adv. *like the Na'vi, Na'vi-ly* (derived from **Na'vi** *the People*)
- nìnäk:** [ni.'nækʰ] *PF* adv. *by drinking, in a liquid way* (derived from **näk** *drink*)
- nìnän:** [ni.'næn] *PF* adv. *less* (derived from **nän** *decrease*)
- nìnänän:** [ni.'næn.æn] *PF* adv. *decreasingly, less and less* (derived from **nän** *decrease*)
- nìngay:** [ni.'ŋaj] *PF* adv. *truly* (derived from **ngay** *true*)
- nìngong:** [ni.'ŋoŋ] *PF* adv. *lethargically, lazily* (derived from **ngong** *lazy*)
- nìno:** [ni.'no] *PF* adv. *in detail, expansively, thoroughly*
- nìnrä:** [ni.'nr.a] *PF* adv. *proudly, with pride* (derived from **nrä** *pride*)
- nìnu:** [ni.'nu] *PF* adv. *failingly, falteringly, in vain, fruitlessly, not achieving the desired or expected end* (derived from **nui** *fail, falter*)
- nìolo':** [ni.o.'loʔ] *PF* adv. *(together) as members of a clan* (derived from **olo'** *clan*)
- nìprte':** [ni.'pɾ.tɛʔ] *PF* adv. *pleasurably, gladly, with pleasure* (derived from **prte'** *pleasurably*)
- nìpxay:** [ni.'p'aj] *PF* adv. *many, manily* (derived from **pxay** *many*)

- nìpxi:** [ni.'p'i] *PF* adv. *especially, pointedly, unambiguously* (derived from **pxi** sharp)
- nìpxim:** [ni.'p'im] *PF* adv. *erectly, rightly* (derived from **pxim** erect, upright)
- nìran:** [ni.'ran] *PF* adv. *basically, fundamentally, in essence* (derived from **ran** intrinsic character or nature)
- nìrangal:** [ni.'ra.ŋal] *PF* adv. *wish (contrary to fact, with perfective or imperfective subjunctive)* (derived from **rangal** wish)
- nìrikxi:** [ni.'ri.'k'i] *PF* adv. *shakily, tremblingly* (derived from **rikxi** tremble, shake, shiver)
- nìronsrel:** [ni.'ron.sɾɛl] *PF* adv. *in imagination, by imagination* (derived from **ronsrelngop** imagine)
- nìsilpey:** [ni.'sil.'pej] *PF* adv. *hopefully* (derived from **silpey** hope)
- nìskien:** [ni.'ski.ɛn] *PF* adv. *to the right* (derived from **skien** right)
- nìslele:** [ni.'slɛ.lɛ] *PF* adv. *by swimming* (derived from **slele** swim)
- nìsngä'i:** [ni.'sŋæ.'i] *PF* adv. *originally, at first* (derived from **sngä'i** begin)
- nìsngum:** [ni.'sŋum] *PF* adv. *worryingly, fretfully* (derived from **sngum** worry)
- nìso'ha:** [ni.'soʔ.ha] *PF* adv. *enthusiastically* (derived from **so'ha** be enthusiastic about)
- nìsoaia:** [ni.'so.'a.i.a] *PF* adv. *(together) as members of a family* (derived from **soaia** family)
- nìsteng:** [ni.'stɛŋ] *PF* adv. *similarly* (derived from **steng** similar)
- nìsti:** [ni.'sti] *PF* adv. *angrily* (derived from **sti** be angry)
- nìsung:** [ni.'suŋ] *PF* adv. *besides, additionally, furthermore* (derived from **sung** add)
- nìswey:** [ni.'swɛj] *PF* adv. *optimally, best* (derived from **swey** best)
- nìsyayvi:** [ni.'sja.j.vi] *PF* adv. *by chance or coincidence* (derived from **syayvi** luck)
- nìsyen:** [ni.'sjɛn] *PF* adv. *lastly* (derived from **syen** last)
- nìsyep:** [ni.'sjɛpʔ] *PF* adv. *tightly, in an iron grip* (derived from **syep** trap) lit.: 'like a trap'
- nìt'iluke:** [nit.'ʔi.lu.kɛ] *PF* adv. *never-endingly, forever* (c.w. from **t'i'a** ending, conclusion and **luke** without)
- nìtam:** [ni.'tam] *PF* adv. *enough* (derived from **tam** suffice)
- nìteng:** [ni.'tɛŋ] *PF* adv. *too, also, as well, likewise* (derived from **teng** same, equal)
- nìtengfya:** [ni.'tɛŋ.fja] *PF* adv. *as, same way as (similar action)* (derived from **tengfya** as, same way as (conj.))
- nìtkan:** [nit.'kan] *PF* adv. *purposefully, deliberately* (derived from **tikan** aim, goal, purpose)
- nìtkanluke:** [nit.'kan.lu.ke] *PF* adv. *accidentally, unintentionally* (c.w. from **nìtkan** purposefully, deliberately and **luke** without)
- nìtrtrtr:** [ni.'tɾ.tɾ] *PF* adv. *on a daily basis, regularly* (derived from **trtr** day)
- nìtsim:** [ni.'tsim] *PF* adv. *originally, in an original way, with originality* (derived from **tsim** source)
- nìtsisyi:** [ni.'tsi.syi] *PF* adv. *by whispering, in a whisper* (derived from **tsisyi** whisper, v.)
- nìtsleng:** [ni.'tslɛŋ] *PF* adv. *falsely* (derived from **tsleng** false)
- nìtson:** [ni.'tson] *PF* adv. *dutifully, as an obligation* (derived from **tson** duty, obligation)
- nìtsyil:** [ni.'tsjil] *PF* adv. *by climbing* (derived from **tsyil** climb)
- nìtut:** [ni.'tutʔ] *PF* adv. *continually* (derived from **tut** continuation marker)
- nìtxan:** [ni.'t'an] *PF* adv. *much (abstract), very* (derived from **txan** much)
- nìtxankeltrtrtr:** [ni.'t'an.kɛl.tɾ.tɾ] *PF* adv. *extraordinarily* (derived from **txankeltrtrtr** extraordinary)
- nìtxay:** [ni.'t'aj] *PF* adv. *horizontally* (derived from **txay** be horizontal)
- nìtxi:** [ni.'t'i] *PF* adv. *hurriedly, in a frenzied way* (derived from **txi** hurry)
- nìtxiluke:** [ni.'t'i.lu.ke] *PF* adv. *unhurriedly, leisurely* (c.w. from **txi** hurry and **luke** without)
- nìvingkap:** [ni.'viŋ.kapʔ] *PF* adv. *by the way, incidentally* (derived from **vingkap** occur to one, pop into one's mind)
- nìwan:** [ni.'wan] *PF* adv. *secretly, in hiding, by hiding* (derived from **wan** hide)
- nìwawe:** [ni.wa.'wɛ] *PF* adv. *meaningfully, significantly* (derived from **wawe** meaning, significance)
- nìwä:** [ni.'wæ] *PF* adv. *on the contrary, conversely*
- nìwäte:** [ni.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* adv. *disagreeably, begrudgingly* (derived from **wäte** argue)

**nìwin:** [ni.'win] *PF* adv. *fast, quickly* (derived from **win** *fast*)  
**nìwok:** [ni.'wokʔ] *PF* adv. *loudly* (derived from **wok** *loud*)  
**nìwotx:** [ni.'wotʔ] *PF* adv. *all (of), in toto, completely* (derived from **wotx** *totality, whole*)  
**nìyawr:** [ni.'jawr] *PF* adv. *correctly, rightly* (derived from **eyawr** *correct, right*)  
**nìyewla:** [ni.'jɛw.la] *PF* adv. *in a disappointing fashion, in a way failing to meet expectations* (derived from **yewla** *disappointment*)  
**nìyey:** [ni.'jɛj] *PF* adv. *directly, straight to the point* (derived from **yey** *straight*)  
**nìyeyfya:** [ni.'jɛj.fja] *PF* adv. *straight ahead, in a straight line* (derived from **yeyfya** *straight line*)  
**nìyll:** [ni.'jɪ] *PF* adv. *communally, in a communal manner* (derived from **yll** *communal*)  
**nìyoʔ:** [ni.'joʔʔ] *PF* adv. *perfectly, flawlessly* (derived from **yoʔ** *be perfect*)  
**nìyol:** [ni.'jɔl] *PF* adv. *briefly, shortly (of time)* (derived from **yol** *short (of time)*)  
**nìyrr:** [ni.'jɪr] *PF* adv. *naturally, without tampering with or changing the nature* (derived from **yrr** *natural*)  
**nìzawnong:** [ni.'zaw.nɔŋ] *PF* adv. *safely* (derived from «**awn**» *passive participle infix and zong* *save*)  
**nìzen:** [ni.'zɛn] *PF* adv. *necessarily* (derived from **zene** *must*)

## Ng

**nga:** [ŋa] *PF* pn. *you*  
**ngaʔ:** [ŋaʔ] *PF* vtr. *contain*  
**ngam:** [ŋam] *PF* n. *echo*  
**ngampam:** [ʔŋam.pam] *PF* n. *rhyme* (c.w. from **ngam** *echo* and **pam** *sound*)  
**ngampam si:** [ʔŋam.pam s:i] *PF* vin. *rhyme* (derived from **ngampam** *rhyme*)  
**ngatsyip:** [ʔŋa.tɕjɪpʔ] *PF* pn. *little you, you little* (derived from **nga** *you*)  
**ngawng:** [ŋawŋ] *PF* n. *worm*  
**ngay:** [ŋa:j] *PF* adj. *true*  
**ngaytxoa:** [ŋaj.tʔ'o.a] *PF* intj. *sorry, my apologies (acknowledgment of guilt and regret)* (c.w. from **ngeyä** *your* and **txoa** *forgiveness*)  
**ngäʔän:** [ŋ.æ.ʔ.æn] *PF* vin. *suffer mentally or emotionally, be miserable*

**nokx:** [n.okʔ] *PF* vtr. *give birth to*  
**nong:** [n.ɔŋ] *PF* vtr. *follow, proceed after*  
**nongspeʔ:** [n.ɔŋ.'sp.ɛʔ] *PF* vtr. *pursue with an intent to capture*  
**nopx:** [n.opʔ] *PF* vtr. *put away, store*  
**nrr:** [n.r̥] *PF* vin. *glow, be luminous*  
**nrra:** [ʔnr̥.a] *PF* n. *pride, feeling of pride*  
**nuä+:** [ʔnu.æ] *PF* adp. *beyond*  
**nui:** [ʔn.u.i] *PF* vin. *fail, falter, go astray, not obtain expected or desired result*  
**nulkrr:** [nul.'kr̥] *PF* adv. *longer (time)* (derived from **krr** *time*)  
**nulnew:** [nul.'n.ɛw] *PF* vtrm. *prefer (ii)* (derived from **new** *want*)  
**nume:** [ʔn.u.m.ɛ] *PF* vin. *learn*  
**numeyu:** [ʔnu.mɛ.ju] *PF* n. *student* (derived from **nume** *learn*)  
**numtseng:** [ʔnum.tɕɛŋ] *PF* n. *school* (c.w. from **nume** *learn* and **tseng** *place*)  
**numtsengvi:** [ʔnum.tɕɛŋ.vi] *PF* n. *classroom, division of a school* (derived from **numtseng** *school*)  
**numultxa:** [nu.mul.tʔ'a] *PF* n. *class (for instruction)* (c.w. from **nume** *learn* and **ultxa** *meeting*)  
**numultxatu:** [nu.mul.tʔ'a.tu] *PF* n. *classmate, member of a class* (derived from **numultxa** *class (for instruction)*)  
**nutx:** [nutʔ] *PF* adj. *thick*

**ngäng:** [ŋæŋ] *PF* n. *stomach*  
**ngäzik:** [ʔŋæ.zɪkʔ] *PF* adj. *difficult, hard*  
**ngenga:** [ŋɛ.'ŋa] *PF* pn. *you (honorific form)* (derived from **nga** *you*)  
**ngep:** [ŋɛpʔ] *PF* n. *navel*  
**nget:** [ŋɛtʔ] *PF* adj. *smell of decaying wood and leaves, dank (non-animal decay)*  
**ngeyn:** [ŋɛjn] *PF* adj. *tired*  
**ngian:** [ŋi.'an] *PF,SW* adv. *however*  
**ngim:** [ŋim] *PF* adj. *long (physical length)*  
**ngimpup:** [ŋim.'pupʔ] *PF* n. *length* (derived from **ngim** *long* and **pup** *short*)  
**ngip:** [ŋipʔ] *PF* n. *space, open or borderless area*  
**ngoa:** [ʔŋo.a] *PF* n. *mud*  
**ngong:** [ŋoŋ] *PF* adj. *lethargic, lacking sufficient energy, lazy*

**ngop:** [ŋ·op̚] *PF* vtr. *create*  
**ngopyu:** [ŋop.ju] *PF* n. *creator* (derived from **ngop** *create*)  
**ngrr:** [ŋr̥] *PF* n. *root*  
**ngrrpongu:** [ŋr̥.p.o.ŋu] *PF* n. *grassroots movement* (c.w. from **ngrr** *root* and **pongu** *party*)

## O

**oe:** [ʰo.ɛ] *PF* pn. *I, me*  
**oeng:** [ʰwɛŋ] *PF* pn. *we two, us two (dual inclusive), you and I* (derived from **oe** *I*)  
**oetsyip:** [ʰwɛ.t̚sjip̚] *PF* pn. *little me, little I* (derived from **oe** *I*)  
**oeyk:** [o.ʰɛjk̚] *PF* n. *cause*  
**oeykting:** [o.ʰɛjk̚.t̚iŋ] *PF* vtr. *explain (why)* (ii) (c.w. from **oeyk** *cause* and **ting** *give*)  
**ohakx:** [o.ʰhak̚] *PF* adj. *hungry*  
**ohē:** [ʰo.hɛ] *PF* pn. *I (deferential or ceremonial form)*  
**oïss:** [o.ʰiss̚] *LA* intj. *angry snarl, 'watch it!'*  
**oïss si:** [o.ʰiss̚ s̚i] *PF* vin. *hiss* (derived from **oïss** *angry snarl*)

## P

**pa'o:** [ʰpa.ʔo] *PF* n. *side*  
**pak:** [pak̚] *PF* part. *disparagement*  
**palon:** [ʰp̚.a.l̚on] *PF* vin. *burn*  
**pam:** [pam] *PF* n. *sound*  
**pamrel:** [pam.ʰr̚ɛl] *PF* n. *writing* (c.w. from **pam** *sound* and **rel** *image*)  
**pamrelfya:** [pam.ʰr̚ɛl.f̚ja] *PF* n. *spelling* (derived from **pamrel** *writing* and **fya'o** *way*)  
**pamrel si:** [pam.ʰr̚ɛl s̚i] *PF* vin. *write* (derived from **pamrel** *writing*)  
**pamrelsiyu:** [pam.ʰr̚ɛl.si.ju] *PF* n. *writer* (derived from **pamrel** *writing*)  
**pamrelvi:** [pam.ʰr̚ɛl.vi] *PF* n. *letter (phonetic symbol)* (derived from **pamrel** *writing*)  
**pamrelvul:** [pam.ʰr̚ɛl.vul] n. *pen, pencil, lit. 'writing stick.'* (c.w. from **pamrel** *writing* and **vul** *branch (of a tree)*)  
**pamrelvul lerin:** [pam.ʰr̚ɛl.vul le.r̚im] *PF* n. *pencil, lit. 'wooden writing stick.'* (c.w. from **pamrelvul** *pen, pencil* and **lerin** *wooden, of wood*)  
**pamtseo:** [ʰpam.t̚sɛ.o] *PF* n. *music* (c.w. from **pam** *sound* and **tseo** *art*)

**ngul:** [ŋul] *PF* adj. *grey, drab*  
**ngulpin:** [ŋul.pin] *PF* n. *grey* (derived from **ngul** *grey, drab*)  
**nguway:** [ŋu.waj] *PF* n. *howl, viperwolf cry* (derived from **way** *song*)

**okup:** [ʰo.kup̚] *PF* n. *milk*  
**olo':** [o.ʰloʔ] *PF* n. *clan*  
**olo'eyktan:** [o.lo.ʰʔɛjk̚.tan] *JC* n. *clan leader* (c.w. from **olo'** *clan* and **eyktan** *leader*)  
**omum:** [o.m̚.um] *PF* vtr. *know* (stress moves to first syllable with infixation)  
**onlor:** [on.ʰlor] *PF* adj. *good-smelling* (c.w. from **ontu** *nose* and **lor** *pleasant to the senses*)  
**ontsang:** [ʰon.t̚saŋ] *PF* n. *nose ring* (c.w. from **ontu** *nose* and **tsang** *piercing*)  
**ontu:** [ʰon.tu] *JC* n. *nose*  
**onvä':** [on.ʰvæʔ] *PF* adj. *bad-smelling* (c.w. from **ontu** *nose* and **vä'** *unpleasant to the senses*)

**pamtseongopyu:** [pam.t̚sɛ.o.ʰŋop̚.ju] *PF* n. *music creator, composer* (c.w. from **pamtseo** *music* and **ngopyu** *creator*) eg. James Horner  
**pamtseo si:** [ʰpam.t̚sɛ.o s̚i] *PF* vin. *play music (with fa for instrument played)* (derived from **pamtseo** *music*)  
**pamtseotu:** [ʰpam.t̚sɛ.o.tu] *PF* n. *musician* (derived from **pamtseo** *music*)  
**pamuvan:** [ʰpam.u.van] *PF* n. *sound play* (c.w. from **pam** *sound* and **uvan** *game*)  
**pan:** [pan] *PF* n. *third, one third*  
**parul:** [pa.ʰrul] *PF* n. *miracle*  
**parulnga':** [pa.ʰrul.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *miraculous* (derived from **parul** *miracle*) nfp.  
**parultsyip:** [pa.ʰrul.t̚sjip̚] *PF* n. *term of affection for children* (derived from **parul** *miracle*)  
**paskalin:** [pa.ska.ʰlin] *PF* n. *sweet berry (term of endearment)* (derived from **pasuk** *berry* and **(a)kalin** *sweet*)  
**pasuk:** [ʰpa.suk̚] *PF* n. *berry*  
**pate:** [ʰp̚.a.t̚ɛ] *ZS* v. *get to a place, arrive*  
**pawk:** [pawk̚] *PF* n. *horn, wind instrument*  
**pawm:** [p̚.awm] *PF* v. *ask*



- pay:** [paj] *PF* n. *water, liquid*
- payfya:** [ˈpaj.fja] *PF* n. *stream* (c.w. from **pay** *water* and **fya’o** *way*)
- payiva:** [ˈpaj.i.va] *PF* n. *drop of water* (derived from **pay** *water* and **ilva** *drop*)
- paynga’:** [ˈpaj.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *moist, humid, damp* (derived from **pay** *water* and **nga’** *contain*)
- payoang:** [paj.ˈo.aŋ] *PF* n. *fish* (c.w. from **pay** *water* and **ioang** *animal*)
- paysena:** [ˈpaj.se.na] *PF* n. *water container* (c.w. from **pay** *water* and **sähena** *container*)
- paysmung:** [ˈpaj.smuŋ] *PF* n. *water carrier* (c.w. from **pay** *water* and **smung** *transportation device*)
- paytxew:** [paj.tʰɛw] *PF* n. *shoreline, water’s edge* (c.w. from **pay** *water* and **txew** *edge*)
- pähem:** [ˈp.æ.h.ɛm] *PF* vtr. *arrive*
- pängkxo:** [p.æŋ.kʰo] *PF* vtr. *chat, converse, have a conversation*
- pängkxoyu:** [pæŋ.kʰo.ju] *PF* n. *chatter, converser* (derived from **pängkxo** *chat*)
- pängkxoyu lekoren:** [pæŋ.kʰo.ju lɛ.ko.tʰɛn] *PF* n. *lawyer* (c.w. from **pängkxoyu** *chatter* and **lekoren** *lawlike*)
- pänu:** [pæ.nu] *PF* n. *promise*
- pänütìng:** [ˈpæ.nu.t.ɪŋ] *PF* vtr. *promise (a thing to someone) (ii)* (c.w. from **pänu** *promise* and **tìng** *give*)
- pe+:** [pɛ] *PF* affix inter. *marker*
- pe’un:** [ˈp.ɛ.ʔ.un] *PF* vtr. *decide*
- pefnel:** [pɛ.ˈfnɛl] *PF* inter. *which kind* variant of **fnepe**
- pefya:** [pɛ.ˈfja] *PF* inter. *how* variant of **fyape**
- pefyinep’ang:** [pɛ.fjin.ɛp.ʔaŋ] *PF* inter. *how complex?* (derived from **fyinep’ang** *degree of complexity*) variant of **fyinep’angpe**
- pehem:** [pɛ.ˈhɛm] *PF* inter. *what (action)* variant of **kempe** (c.w. from **kem** *action, deed*)
- pehrr:** [pɛ.ˈhɾ] *PF* inter. *when* variant of **krripe** (c.w. from **kr** *time*)
- pekinum:** [pɛ.kʰin.um] *PF* inter. *how tight, loose?* (derived from **ekxinum** *tightness, looseness*)
- peli’u:** [pɛ.ˈli.ʔu] *PF* inter. *what (word, utterance)* variant of **li’upe**
- pelun:** [pɛ.ˈluŋ] *PF* inter. *why* variant of **lumpe**
- peng:** [p.ɛŋ] *PF* vtr. *tell*
- penghrr:** [p.ɛŋ.hɾ] *PF* vtr. *warn* (c.w. from **peng** *tell* and **hrrap** *danger*)
- peseng:** [pɛ.ˈsɛŋ] *PF* inter. *where* variant of **tsengepe**
- peslosnep:** [pɛ.slo.ˈsnɛpʰ] *PF* inter. *what width, how wide?* (derived from **snep** *narrow*) variant of **slosneppe**
- pesomwew:** [pɛ.som.ˈwɛw] *PF* inter. *what temperature?* (derived from **somwew** *temperature*)
- pesu:** [pɛ.ˈsu] *PF* inter. *who* variant of **tupe**
- peu:** [pɛ.ˈu] *PF* inter. *what (thing)* variant of **’upe**
- pewn:** [pɛwn] *PF* n. *neck*
- pey:** [p.ɛj] *PF* vtr. *wait, wait for*
- piak:** [pi.ˈakʰ] *PF* adj. *open, clear* (for *cloudless skies*)
- piak si:** [pi.ˈakʰ s.i] *PF* vtr. *open* (derived from **piak** *open*)
- pil:** [pil] *PF* n. *facial stripe*
- pinvul:** [ˈpin.vul] *PF* n. *crayon* (c.w. from **’opin** *color* and **vul** *branch (of a tree)*) short for **’opinvultsyip**
- pizayu:** [ˈpi.za.ju] *PF* n. *ancestor*
- pìmtxan:** [pim.tʰan] *PF* inter. *how much* variant of **hìmtxampe**
- pìsaw:** [pi.ˈsaw] *PF* adj. *clumsy, accident-prone*
- piwopx:** [pi.ˈwopʰ] *PF* n. *cloud*
- piwopxtsyip:** [pi.ˈwopʰ.tʰsjip] *PF* n. *nebula* (derived from **piwopx** *cloud*) lit.: *‘little cloud’*
- pllhr:** [p.l.hɾ] *PF* vtr. *warn* (c.w. from **plltxe** *speak* and **hrrap** *danger*)
- pllngay:** [p.l.ŋaj] *PF* vtr. *admit* (derived from **plltxe** *speak* and **ngay** *true*)
- plltxe:** [p.l.tʰɛ] *PF* v. *speak*
- plltxeyu:** [p.l.tʰɛ.ju] *PF* n. *speaker* (derived from **plltxe** *speak*)
- po:** [po] *PF* pn. *he, she*
- poan:** [po.ˈan] *PF* pn. *he* (no plural form: use **(ay)fo**) (derived from **po** *he, she*)
- poe:** [po.ˈɛ] *PF* pn. *she* (no plural form: use **(ay)fo**) (derived from **po** *he, she*)
- polpxay:** [pol.pʰaj] *PF* inter. *how many* (c.w. from **holpxay** *number* and **pe** *how*)
- pom:** [p.om] *PF* vtr. *kiss*
- pongu:** [ˈpo.ŋu] *PF* n. *a group or party of people* (derived from **po** *he/she*) ofp.
- prrkku:** [ˈpɾ.ku] *PF* n. *womb* (c.w. from **prnen** *baby* and **kelku** *home*)
- prrkxentrkr:** [pɾ.kʰɛn.tɾ.kɾ] *Skxawng* n. *day time smoking pleasure, vibrating tongue* (Na’vi

*idiom*) (c.w. from **prte'** *pleasurable*, **kxener** *smoke*, **trr** *day* and **krr** *time*)  
**prnen**: [pɾ.nɛn] *PF* n. *infant, baby*  
**prnesyul**: [pɾ.nɛ.sjul] *PF* n. *bud* (c.w. from **prnen** *baby* and **syulang** *flower*)  
**prrmung**: [pɾ.smun] *PF* n. *baby carrier* (c.w. from **prnen** *baby* and **smung** *transportation device*)  
**prte'**: [pɾ.tɛʔ] *PF* adj. *pleasurable (of an activity)*

## Px

**pxan**: [p'an] *PF* adj. *worthy*  
**pxasik**: [p'a.sikʔ] *PF* intj. *screw that!, no way! (vulgar)*  
**pxasul**: [p'a.sul] *PF* adj. *fresh, appealing as food*  
**pxaw-**: [p'aw] *PF* adp. *around*  
**pxawngip**: [p'aw.ŋipʔ] *PF* n. *environment* (c.w. from **pxaw** *around* and **ngip** *space*)  
**pxawpa**: [p'aw.pa] *PF* n. *perimeter, circumference, border* (c.w. from **pxaw** *around* and **pa'o** *side*)  
**pxawpxun**: [p'aw.p'un] *PF* n. *armband* (c.w. from **pxaw** *around* and **pxun** *arm*)  
**pxay**: [p'aj] *PF* adj. *many* (used with singular or plural noun forms)  
**pxayopin**: [p'aj.o.pin] *PF* adj. *colorful, multicolored, variegated* (c.w. from **pxay** *many* and **'opin** *color*)  
**pxek**: [p'ɛkʔ] *PF* vtr. *kick, shove*  
**pxel-**: [p'ɛl] *PF* adp. *like, as*  
**pxelo**: [p'ɛ.lo] *PF* adv. *thrice, three times* (derived from **pxe+** *trial marker* and **alo** *time*)  
**pxen**: [p'ɛn] *PF* n. *functional clothing (item of)*  
**pxesrram**: [p'ɛ.sɾ.'am] *PF* n., adv. *three days ago* (derived from **trr** *day*)  
**pxesrray**: [p'ɛ.sɾ.'aj] *PF* n., adv. *three days from now* (derived from **trr** *day*)  
**pxey**: [p'ɛj] *PF* num. *three*

## R

**ral**: [ɾal] *PF* n. *meaning*  
**ralnga'**: [ɾal.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *meaningful, instructive, something from which a lesson can be learned* (c.w. from **ral** *meaning* and **nga'** *contain*)

**prrrll**: [pɾ.r.wl] *PF* n. *moss* (c.w. from **prnen** *baby* and **'ewll** *plant*)  
**pukap**: [pu.kapʔ] *PF* num. *six*  
**pum**: [pum] *PF* pn. *one* (place-holder pronoun referring to a previously mentioned noun or pronoun)  
**pup**: [pupʔ] *PF* adj. *short (physical length)*  
**puve**: [pu.vɛ] *PF* adj. *sixth (ordinal)* (derived from **pukap** *six*)

**pxeyve**: [p'ɛj.vɛ] *PF* adj. *third (ordinal)* (derived from **pxey** *three*)  
**pxi**: [p'i] *PF* adj. *sharp (as a point)*  
**pxim**: [p'im] *PF* adj. *erect, upright*  
**pximaw-**: [p'i.'maw] *PF* adp. *right after* (c.w. from **maw** *after (time)* and **pxi** *sharp*)  
**pxiset**: [p'i.'sɛtʔ] *PF* adv. *right now* (c.w. from **set** *now* and **pxi** *sharp*)  
**pxisre+**: [p'i.'sɾɛ] *PF* adp. *right before* (c.w. from **sre** *before (time)* and **pxi** *sharp*)  
**pxiswawam**: [p'i.swaw.'am] *PF* adv. *just a moment ago* (c.w. from **swaw** *moment* and **-am** *past*)  
**pxiswaway**: [p'i.swaw.'aj] *PF* adv. *in just a second from now* (c.w. from **swaw** *moment* and **ay** *future marker*)  
**pxiye'rɪn**: [p'i.'jɛʔ.ɾɪn] *PF* adv. *immediately (not as soon as pxiswaway)* (c.w. from **ye'rɪn** *soon* and **pxi** *sharp*)  
**pxim**: [p'im] *PF* adv. *often*  
**pximun'i**: [p'i.m.un.ʔ'i] *PF* vtr. *divide, cut into parts* (c.w. from **hapxi** *part* and **mun'i** *cut*)  
**pxor**: [p'ɔɾ] *PF* vin. *explode*  
**pxorpam**: [p'ɔɾ.pam] *PF* n. *ejective consonant* (c.w. from **pxor** *explode* and **pam** *sound*)  
**pxun**: [p'un] *PF* n. *arm*  
**pxuntil**: [p'un.til] *PF* n. *elbow* (c.w. from **pxun** *arm* and **til** *joint*)

**ralpeng**: [ɾal.p'ɛŋ] *PF* vtr. *interpret (ii)* (c.w. from **ral** *meaning* and **peng** *tell*)  
**ram**: [ɾam] *PF* n. *mountain*  
**ramtsyip**: [ɾam.tɕjipʔ] *PF* n. *hill* (derived from **ram** *mountain*)

- ramunong:** [ra.'mu.noŋ] *PF* n. *well*
- ran:** [ran] *PF* n. *intrinsic character or nature, essence, constitution; basic nature of something resulting from the totality of its properties; often best translated as personality*
- rangal:** [r'a.ŋ'al] *PF* vin. *wish*
- raspu':** [ra.'spu?] *PF* n. *leggings (used in war)*
- rawke:** [r'aw.ke] *PF* intj. *alarm cry, call to defense*
- rawm:** [rawm] *PF* n. *lightning (general term)*
- rawmpxom:** [r'awm.p'om] *PF* n. *thunder and lightning (derived from rawm lightning and 'rrpxom thunder)*
- rawn:** [r'awn] *PF* vtr. *replace, substitute*
- rawng:** [rawŋ] *PF* n. *entrance, doorway*
- rä'ä:** [ræ.'ʔæ] *PF* part. *do not (for negative imperatives, commands only)*
- räptum:** [ræp.'tum] *PF* adj. *coarse, vulgar, socially unacceptable*
- re'o:** [rɛ.'ʔo] *PF* n. *head*
- rel:** [rɛl] *PF* n. *image, picture*
- rel arusikx:** [rɛl a.ru.'sikx] *PF* n. *movie, film, video (c.w. from rel picture and rikx move)*
- reltseo:** [rɛl.tse.o] *PF* n. *visual art (c.w. from rel image and tseo art)*
- reltseotu:** [rɛl.tse.o.tu] *PF* n. *artist (visual) (derived from reltseo visual art)*
- relvul:** [rɛl.vul] *PF* n. *pen, pencil, lit. åriting stick. "short form of pamrelvul)*
- rem:** [rɛm] *PF* n. *fuel*
- reng:** [rɛŋ] *PF* adj. *shallow (physically) nfp.*
- rengop:** [rɛ.ŋ.op'] *PF* vtr. *design (finer detail) (c.w. from renu pattern and ngop create)*
- renten:** [rɛn.tɛn] *PF* n. *goggles, (made from insect wings, carved from wood, etc)*
- renu:** [rɛ.nu] *PF* n. *pattern*
- renulke:** [rɛ.nul.ke] *PF* adj. *irregular, random (derived from renu pattern and luke without)*
- rewon:** [rɛ.won] *PF* n. *morning*
- rey:** [r'ɛj] *PF* vin. *live*
- rey'eng:** [rɛj.'ʔɛŋ] *PF* n. *the Balance of Life (derived from rey live)*
- reyfya:** [rɛj.fja] *PF* n. *way of living, culture (c.w. from rey live and fya'o path, way)*
- reykol:** [rɛj.'kol] *PF* vtr. *play music, make to sing (poetic) (derived from rol sing and «eyk» causitive infix)*
- reym:** [rɛjm] *PF* n. *dry land*
- reypay:** [rɛj.paj] *PF* n. *blood (c.w. from rey live and pay water)*
- reypaytun:** [rɛj.paj.tun] *PF* adj. *red (blood tun") (c.w. from reypay blood and tun red, orange)*
- rikx:** [r'ik'] *PF* vin. *move, shift position*
- rim:** [rim] *PF* adj. *yellow*
- rimpin:** [r'im.pin] *PF* n. *yellow (derived from rim yellow)*
- rina':** [ri.'naʔ] *PF* n. *seed (derived from atoki-rina' seeds of the great tree)*
- ripix:** [r'ip'] *PF* vtr. *pierce*
- rì'ir:** [rɪ.'ɪr] *PF* n. *reflection*
- rì'ir si:** [rɪʔ.ɪr s-i] *PF* vin. *reflect, imitate (derived from rì'ir reflection)*
- rik:** [rɪk'] *PF* n. *leaf*
- rikean:** [rɪ.ke.an] *PF* adj. *leaf green (c.w. from rik leaf and ean green)*
- rikxi:** [r-i.'k'i] *PF* vin. *tremble, shake, shiver*
- rìn:** [rɪm] *PF* n. *wood*
- ro+:** [rɔ] *PF* adp. *at (locative)*
- ro'a:** [r'o.'ʔa] *PF* vin. *be impressive, inspire awe or respect*
- rofa-:** [r'o.fa] *PF* adp. *beside, alongside*
- rol:** [r'ol] *PF* v. *sing*
- rolun:** [r'o.'lun] *PF* intj. *Eureka! I've found it!*
- rong:** [rɔŋ] *PF* n. *tunnel*
- ronguway:** [r'o.'ŋu.waj] *PF* vin. *howl (derived from rol sing and nguway howl)*
- ronguwayyu:** [r'o.'ŋu.waj.ju] *PF* n. *howler (derived from ronguway howl)*
- ronsem:** [r'on.sɛm] *PF* n. *mind*
- ronsrel:** [r'on.srɛl] *PF* n. *something imagined (derived from ronsrelngop imagine)*
- ronsrelngop:** [r'on.srɛl.ŋ.op'] *PF* vtr. *imagine, envision (c.w. of ronsem mind, rel picture, ngop create, casual pronunciation [r'on.srɛw.ŋop'])*
- ropx:** [rɔp'] *PF* n. *hole (going clear through an object)*
- rou:** [r'o.'u] *PF* vin. *be, or get drunk (example use: rou fa pxir)*
- rum:** [rum] *PF* n. *ball*
- run:** [r'un] *PF* vtr. *find, discover*
- rurur:** [ru.'rur] *PF* n. *water that is aeriated while flowing among the rocks of a very gradually sloping stream (countable)*
- rusey:** [ru.'sej] *PF* adj., n. *alive, living, living thing (c.w. from rey live and «us» active participle infix)*
- rutxe:** [ru.'t'ɛ] *PF* intj. *please*

## S

- sa:** [s·a] *PF* *vin.* rise to a challenge
- sa'ewrang:** [sa.'ʔɛw.rɑŋ] *PF* *n.* mother loom, giant loom (derived from **sa'nok** mother and **'ewrang** loom)
- sa'nok:** [saʔ.nokʔ] *PF* *n.* mother (from **sa'atenuk** *C*)
- sa'nu:** [saʔ.nu] *PF* *n.* mum, mommy (affectionate form of **sa'nok** mother)
- sa'nutsyip:** [saʔ.nu.tsjipʔ] *PF* *n.* little mommy (used for young girls) (derived from **sa'nu** mommy)
- sa'sem:** [saʔ.sɛm] *PF* *n.* parent or set of parents (derived from **sa'nok** mother and **sempul** father)
- saa:** [sa:] *LA* *intj.* threatening cry
- saho:** [sa.'ho] *PF* *n.* prayer (derived from **aho** pray)
- salew:** [s·a.'l·ɛw] *PF* *v.* proceed, go
- salewfya:** [sa.'lɛw.fja] *PF* *n.* direction, course (derived from **salew** proceed and **fya'o** path)
- san:** [san] *PF* *adv.* saying, quote
- sang:** [saŋ] *PF* *adj.* warm
- sar:** [s·aʔ] *PF* *vtr.* use
- sat:** [satʔ] *PF* *pn.* that (lenited form of **tsat**)
- satu'li:** [sa.'tuʔ.li] *PF* *n.* heritage (Note: Also name of canteen at Disney's Pandora)
- sau:** [sa.'u] *LA* *intj.* exclamation upon exertion, urgh
- saylahe:** [saj.'la.hɛ] *PF* *adv.* 'et cetera' (derived from **si alahe** and others) (contraction)
- sayrip:** [saj.'ripʔ] *PF* *adj.* handsome, good looking ofp. (male)
- sä'anla:** [sæ.'ʔan.la] *PF* *n.* yearning (derived from **'anla** yearn for)
- sä'eoio:** [sæ.'ʔɛ.o.i.o] *PF* *n.* ceremony, ritual, rite (derived from **'eoio** ceremonious)
- sä'eoio si:** [sæ.'ʔɛ.o.i.o s-i] *PF* *vin.* take part in a ceremony, perform a ritual (derived from **sä'eoio** ceremony)
- sä'ipu:** [sæ.'ʔi.pu] *PF* *n.* something humorous (derived from **'ipu** humorous)
- sä'o:** [sæ.'ʔo] *PF* *n.* tool, utensil
- säfe'ul:** [sæ.'fɛ.ʔul] *PF* *n.* worsening (specific instance) (derived from **fɛ'ul** worsen)
- säflä:** [sæ.'flæ] *PF* *n.* success (an instance of succeeding) (derived from **flä** succeed)
- säfmi:** [sæ.'fmi] *PF* *n.* attempt (derived from **fmi** try, attempt)
- säfngo':** [sæ.'fŋoʔ] *PF* *n.* requirement, demand (derived from **fngo'** require)
- säfpil:** [sæ.'fpil] *PF* *n.* idea (derived from **fpil** think)
- säftxuli'u:** [sæ.ft'u.'li.ʔu] *PF* *n.* speech, oration (derived from **ftxuli'u** orate, give speech)
- säfyep:** [sæ.'fjɛpʔ] *PF* *n.* handle (derived from **fyep** hold in the hand)
- sähena:** [sæ.'hɛ.na] *PF* *n.* container, vessel, carrier (derived from **hena** carry)
- säkanom:** [sæ.'ka.nom] *PF* *n.* something acquired, an acquisition, a possession (derived from **kanom** acquire)
- sälang:** [sæ.'laŋ] *PF* *n.* an exploration or investigation (derived from **lang** investigate, explore)
- sälatem:** [sæ.'la.tɛm] *PF* *n.* change (instance of), edit, modification (derived from **latem** change)
- sälätxayn:** [sæ.læ.'t'ajɲ] *PF* *n.* defeat, an instance of defeat (derived from **lätxayn** defeat)
- säleymfe':** [sæ.lɛjm.'fɛʔ] *PF* *n.* complaint (derived from **leymfe'** complain)
- säleymkem:** [sæ.lɛjm.'kɛm] *PF* *n.* protest, instance of protesting (derived from **leymkem** protest)
- sämok:** [sæ.'mokʔ] *PF* *n.* a suggestion (derived from **mok** suggest)
- sämunge:** [sæ.'mu.ŋɛ] *PF* *n.* transportation tool or device (derived from **munge** take, bring) Note: In compounds, the ä and e drop, yielding *-smung*
- sämyam:** [sæm.'yam] *PF* *n.* hug, embrace (derived from **meyam** hug)
- sängä'an:** [sæ.ŋæ.'ʔæn] *PF* *n.* bout of suffering; episode of depression (derived from **ngä'an** suffer mentally or emotionally)
- sängop:** [sæ.'ŋopʔ] *PF* *n.* creation (derived from **ngop** create)
- sänrr:** [sæ.'nr] *PF* *n.* glow, an instance of glowing; light source, lamp (derived from **nrr** glow)
- sänui:** [sæ.'nu.i] *PF* *n.* failure (particular instance of failure) (derived from **nui** fail, falter)
- sänume:** [sæ.'nu.mɛ] *PF* *n.* teaching, instruction (derived from **nume** learn)

- sänumvi:** [sæ.'num.vi] *PF* n. *lesson* (derived from **sänume** *teaching*)
- säomum:** [sæ.'o.mum] *PF* n. (*piece of*) *information* (derived from **omum** *know*)
- säpenghrr:** [sæ.pɛŋ.'hɾ] *PF* n. *warning* (derived from **penghrr** *warn*)
- säpllhr:** [sæ.pɿ.'hɾ] *PF* n. *warning* (derived from **pllhr** *warn*)
- säplltxe:** [sæ.pɿ.'t'ɛ] *PF* n. *statement* (derived from **plltxe** *speak*)
- säplltxevi:** [sæ.pɿ.'t'ɛ.vi] *PF* n. *comment* (derived from **säplltxe** *statement*)
- säpom:** [sæ.'pom] *PF* n. *kiss* (derived from **pom** *kiss*)
- särawn:** [sæ.'rawn] *PF* n. *replacement, substitute, something that replaces something else* (derived from **rawn** *replace*)
- särengop:** [sæ.'ɛ.ŋop<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* n. *design (a particular instance of designing)* (derived from **rengop** *design*)
- säro'a:** [sæ.'ro.ʔa] *PF* n. *feat, accomplishment, great deed*
- säro'a si:** [sæ.'ro.ʔa s-i] *PF* *vin.* *do great deeds* (derived from **säro'a** *great deed*)
- säseyto:** [sæ.sej.'to] *PF* n. *butchering tool* (derived from **seyto** *'butcher (in the sense of separating or processing the carcass of a dead animal)*)
- säsilpey:** [sæ.sil.'pej] *PF* n. *hope (particular instance)* (derived from **silpey** *hope*)
- säspxin:** [sæ.'sp'in] *PF* n. *disease, sickness, illness* (derived from **spxin** *sick*)
- säspxintsyip:** [sæ.'sp'in.tsjip<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* n. *minor ailment* (derived from **säspxin** *illness*)
- säsrätx:** [sæ.'sræt<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* n. *annoyance* (derived from **srätx** *annoy*)
- säsrin:** [sæ.'srɪm] *PF* n. *lent or borrowed thing* (derived from **srin** *temporarily transfer from one to another*)
- sästarsim:** [sæ.'star.sim] *PF* n. *collection (put together intentionally by a person)* (derived from **starsim** *gather, collect*)
- säsulin:** [sæ.'su.lɪm] *PF* n. *hobby, pleasure-yielding activity* (derived from **sulin** *be busy (positive sense)*)
- säsyep:** [sæ.'sjɛp<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* n. *trap* (derived from **syep** *trap*)
- sätare:** [sæ.'ta.ɛ] *PF* n. *connection, relationship* (derived from **tare** *connect, relate to*)
- sätaron:** [sæ.'ta.rɔŋ] *PF* n. *hunt* (derived from **taron** *hunt*)
- sätsan'ul:** [sæ.'tsan.ʔul] *PF* n. *improvement (specific instance)* (derived from **tsan'ul** *improve*)
- sätsisyi:** [sæ.'tsɪ.syi] *PF* n. *whisper* (derived from **tsisyi** *whisper*)
- sätswayon:** [sæ.'tsɔwaj.on] *PF* n. *flight (an instance of flying)* (derived from **tswayon** *fly*)
- sätsyil:** [sæ.'tsjil] *PF* n. *climbing event, a climb* (derived from **tsyil** *climb*)
- sävll:** [sæ.'vɿ] *PF* n. *sign, indication, signal* (derived from **vll** *indicate, point at*)
- säwäsul:** [sæ.'wæ.sul] *PF* n. *a competition* (derived from **wäsul** *compete*)
- säwäsultsyip:** [sæ.'wæ.sul.tsjip<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* n. *a contest* (derived from **säwäsul** *a competition*)
- säwäte:** [sæ.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* n. *point of contention, source of argument, thing disputed* (derived from **wäte** *argue*)
- säwìngay:** [sæ.wɪ.'ŋaj] *PF* n. *proof (particular instance)* (derived from **wìngay** *proof*)
- säwìntxu:** [sæ.wɪ.'t'u] *PF* n. *a showing, an exhibition* (derived from **wìntxu** *show*)
- säyäkx:** [sæ.'jæk<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* n. *snub* (derived from **yäkx** *not notice, ignore, snub*)
- säzärìp:** [sæ.'zæ.rɪp<sup>ɿ</sup>] *RL,PF* n. *face lead, rein* (derived from **zä'ärìp** *pull*)
- se'ayl:** [sɛ.'ʔajl] *PF* n. *an individual tall, thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff, or off of a floating mountain (countable)*
- sekrr:** [sɛ.kɾ] *PF* n. *present* (c.w. from **set** *now* and **krr** *time*)
- sempu:** [sɛm.pu] *PF* n. *daddy* (affectionate form of **sempul** *father*)
- sempul:** [sɛm.pul] *PF* n. *father*
- set:** [sɛt<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* *adv.* *now*
- sevin:** [sɛ.'vɪn] *PF* *adj.* *pretty ofp. (female)*
- sey:** [sɛj] *PF* n. *cup or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources*
- seykxel:** [sɛj.'k'ɛl] *PF* *adj.* *strong (emotionally, spiritually, not physical), confident*
- seyn:** [sɛjn] *PF* n. *chair, stool, bench; any tool or device to facilitate sitting* (derived from **sä'o** *tool* and **heyn** *sit*)
- seyri:** [sɛj.rɪ] *JC* n. *lip*
- seysonìltsan:** [sɛj.so.nɪl.'tsan] *PF* *intj.* *well done!* (derived from **hasey soli nìltsan** *accomplished well*)

- seyto:** [s·ɛj.ˈto] *PF* vtr. *butcher (in the sense of separating or processing the carcass of a dead animal)*
- si:** [s·i] *PF* auxiliary verb, postpositional non-bound verb *do, make* deriving affix
- sim:** [s·im] *PF* svin. *be near*
- sì:** [sɪ] *PF* conj. *and* (connects two things, can be attached as –sì: for clauses use **ulte** *and*)
- sìk:** [sɪkˀ] *PF* adv. *unquote*
- sìlpey:** [sɪl.ˈp·ɛj] *PF* vin. *hope (with tsnì for thing hoped, unless in independent clause) (ii)* (c.w. from **sìltsan** *good* and **pey** *wait*)
- sìlronsem:** [sɪl.ˈron.sɛm] *PF* adj. *clever, smart (thing)* (c.w. from **sìltsan** *good* and **ronsem** *mind*)
- sìltsan:** [sɪl.ˈtsan] *PF* adj. *good (of its kind), well done*
- sìn-:** [sɪn] *PF* adp. *on, onto*
- ska'a:** [sk·a.ˈʔ·a] *PF* vtr. *destroy*
- skepek:** [ˈskɛ.pɛkˀ] *PF* adj. *formal*
- skiempa:** [ˈski.ɛm.pa] *PF* n. *right side* (c.w. from **skien** *right* and **pa'o** *side*)
- skien:** [ˈski.ɛn] *PF* adj. *right (not left)*
- sko+:** [sko] *PF* adp. *something as, in the capacity of, or in the role of, something else*
- skxakep:** [ˈskʰa.kɛpˀ] *PF* adj., adv. *probable, probably*
- skxawng:** [skʰawŋ] *PF* n. *moron, idiot*
- skxir:** [skʰir] *PF* n. *wound*
- skxir si:** [ˈskʰir ˈs·i] *PF* vin. *wound* (derived from **skxir** *wound*)
- skxirtsyìp:** [ˈskʰir.tʃjɪpˀ] *PF* n. *cut, bruise, minor wound* (derived from **skxir** *wound*)
- skxom:** [skʰom] *PF* n. *chance, opportunity*
- sla'tsu:** [ˈsl·aʔ.tʃs·u] *PF* vtr. *describe*
- slan:** [sl·an] *PF* vtr. *support (emotional, social or personal support) ofp.*
- slantire:** [slan.ti.ˈrɛ] *PF* n. *inspiration* (c.w. from **slan** *support* and **tirea** *spirit*)
- slantire si:** [slan.ti.ˈrɛ s·i] *PF* vin. *inspire* (derived from **slantire** *inspiration*)
- slayk:** [sl·ajkˀ] *PF* vtr. *brush, comb*
- slä:** [slæ] *PF* conj. *but*
- släkop:** [ˈslæ.kopˀ] *PF* adv. *but also* (c.w. from **slä** *but* and **kop** *also*)
- slär:** [slæɾ] *PF* n. *cave*
- slele:** [sl·ɛ.l·ɛ] *PF* vin. *swim*
- sleyku:** [slɛj.ˈk·u] *PF* vtr. *produce* (derived from **slu** *become* and «**eyk**» *causative infix*)
- sloa:** [ˈslo.a] *PF* adj. *wide*
- sloan:** [sl·o.ˈʔ·an] *PF* vtr. *pour*
- slosnep:** [slo.ˈsnɛpˀ] *PF* n. *width* (derived from **snep** *narrow*)
- slosneppe:** [slo.ˈsnɛ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *what width, how wide?* (derived from **snep** *narrow*) variant of **peslosnep**
- slu:** [sl·u] *PF* vin. *become* (noun predicate with *ne* in ambiguous constructions)
- slukx:** [slukˀ] *PF* n. *horn of an animal*
- smar:** [smaɾ] *PF* n. *prey, hunted thing*
- smon:** [sm·on] *PF* vin. *be familiar, be known (with dative)*
- sna'o:** [ˈsna.ʔo] *PF* n. *set, group, pile, clump, stand nfp.*
- snafpìlfya:** [sna.ˈfpil.fja] *PF* n. *philosophy* (c.w. from **sna'o** *group* and **fpìlfya** *way of thinking*) lit.: 'a group of mindsets'
- snanumultxa:** [sna.nu.mul.ˈt'a] *PF* n. *course (as a collection of classes)* (derived from **numultxa** *class (for instruction)*)
- snapamrelvi:** [sna.pam.ˈrɛl.vi] *PF* n. *alphabet* (derived from **pamrelvi** *letter (phonetic symbol)*)
- snatanhì:** [sna.tan.ˈhi] *PF* n. *constellation* (c.w. from **sna'o** *clump* and **tanhì** *star*) lit.: 'a clump of stars'
- snatanhìtsyìp:** [sna.tan.ˈhi.tʃjɪpˀ] *PF* n. *star cluster* (c.w. from **sna'o** *group* and **tanhì(tsyìp)** *star*)
- snatxärem:** [sna.ˈt'æ.rɛm] *PF* n. *skeleton* (c.w. from **sna'o** *group* and **txärem** *bone*) lit.: 'set of bones'
- snayì:** [sna.ˈji] *PF* n. *staircase, series of step-like levels* (derived from **yì** *level, step*)
- snaytu:** [ˈsna.j.tu] *PF* n. *loser* (derived from **snaytx** *lose*)
- snaytx:** [sn·ajtˀ] *PF* vtr. *lose*
- snäm:** [sn·æm] *PF* vin. *rot, decay, degrade over time*
- snep:** [snɛpˀ] *PF* adj. *narrow*
- snew:** [sn·ɛw] *PF* vtr. *constrict, tighten*
- snewsye:** [ˈsnɛw.sjɛ] *PF* adj. *weird, spooky* (c.w. from **snew** *tighten, constrict* and **syeha** *breath*)
- sneyä:** [snɛ.ˈjæ] *PF* pn. *his own, her own, its own* (derived from **sno** *his self, her self, its self*)
- sngap:** [sŋ·apˀ] *PF* vtr. *sting*
- sngä'i:** [ˈsŋ.æ.ʔ·i] *PF* vim. *begin, start*

- sngä'ikrr:** [ˈsɲæ.ʔi.kɾ] *PF* n. *beginning, starting time* (c.w. from **sngä'i** *begin* and **krr** *time*)
- sngä'itseng:** [ˈsɲæ.ʔi.t͡sɛŋ] *PF* n. *beginning, starting position, initial location* (c.w. from **sngä'i** *start* and **tseng** *place*)
- sngä'iyu:** [ˈsɲæ.ʔi.ju] *PF* n. *beginner* (derived from **sngä'i** *begin*)
- sngel:** [sɲɛl] *PF* n. *garbage, trash, rubbish*
- sngeltseng:** [ˈsɲɛl.t͡sɛŋ] *PF* n. *rubbish place, garbage dump* (c.w. from **sngel** *garbage* and **tseng** *place*)
- sngum:** [sɲum] *PF* n. *worry*
- sngum si:** [sɲum s-i] *PF* vin. *worry* (derived from **sngum** *worry*)
- sngumtsim:** [ˈsɲum.t͡sim] *PF* n. *worrisome matter, source of worry* (c.w. from **sngum** *worry* and **tsim** *source*)
- sngunga':** [ˈsɲu.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *worrisome, troubling* (derived from **sngum** *worry*)
- sno:** [sno] *PF* pn. *his self, her self, its self* (reflexive, genitive form **sneyä**)
- snokfyan:** [ˈsnok.fjan] *PF* n. *personal belongings rack* (c.w. from **sno** *his self, her self, its self* and **kurfyan** *hamper or suspended rack*)
- snolup:** [ˈsno.lupʔ] *PF* n. *personal style or aesthetic, presence* (c.w. from **sno** *self* and **lupra** *style*)
- sno mo:** [ˈsno.mo] *PF* n. *private space that one can retreat to* (c.w. from **sno** *his or her self* and **mo** *space*)
- snonivi:** [ˈsno.ni.vi] *PF* n. *single-person hammock* (c.w. from **sno** *his/her self* and **nivi** *sleeping hammock*)
- snonrra:** [sno.nɾ.a] *PF* n. *self-pride (negative connotation)* (c.w. from **sno** *his/her self* and **rra** *pride*)
- snotipx:** [sno.'tipʔ] *PF* n. *self-control* (c.w. from **sno** *self* and **tihipx** *control*)
- snumina:** [ˈsnu.mi.na] *CP* adj. *dim ofp.* (refers to a 'dim' person)
- so'ha:** [ˈs-oʔ.h-a] *PF* vtr. *be enthusiastic about, show enthusiasm for, be excited about* (Note: Being enthusiastic is always transitive in Na'vi -PF)
- so'yu:** [ˈso.ju] *PF* n. *colloquial form of txan-so'hayu (fan, enthusiast)*
- soaia:** [so.'a.i.a] *PF* n. *family* (irregular genitive form **soaiä**)
- sok:** [sokʔ] *PF* adj. *recent*
- som:** [som] *PF* adj. *hot*
- somwew:** [som.'wɛw] *PF* n. *temperature* (derived from **som** *hot* and **wew** *cold*)
- somwewpe:** [som.'wɛw.pɛ] *PF* inter. *what temperature? (more common)* (derived from **somwew** *temperature*)
- sop:** [s-opʔ] *PF* vin. *travel*
- sopyu:** [ˈsop.ju] *PF* n. *traveller* (derived from **sop** *travel*)
- sosul:** [so.'sul] *PF* adj. *pleasant smell of nearby running water, rain, moist vegetation*
- spaw:** [sp·aw] *PF* vtr. *believe*
- spä:** [sp·æ] *PF* v. *jump*
- späpeng:** [spæ.'p·ɛŋ] *PF* vin. *restore oneself (metaphorically)* (derived from **speng** *restore*)
- spe'e:** [sp·ɛ.'ʔ·ɛ] *PF* vtr. *capture*
- spe'etu:** [spe.'ʔɛ.tu] *PF* n. *captive* (derived from **spe'e** *capture*)
- speng:** [sp·ɛŋ] *PF* vtr. *restore*
- spono:** [ˈspo.no] *PF* n. *island*
- spule:** [ˈsp-u.l-ɛ] *PF* vtr. *propel*
- spulmokri:** [spul.'mok.ri] *PF* n. *telephone* (derived from **spule** *propel* and **mokri** *voice*)
- spulyaney:** [spul.ja.'nej] *PF* n. *canoe paddle* (c.w. from **spule** *propel* and **yaney** *canoe*)
- spuwin:** [ˈspu.win] *PF* adj. *old, former* nfp.
- spxam:** [sp'am] *PF* n. *mushroom, fungus*
- spxin:** [sp'in] *PF* adj. *sick*
- srak(e):** [ˈsrak(ɛ)] *PF* part. inter. *marker for yes or no questions*
- sran:** [sran] *PF* part., intj. *yes (colloquial)*
- srane:** [ˈsra.nɛ] *PF* part., intj. *yes*
- srankehe:** [sran.'kɛ.he] *PF* part., intj. *more or less, somewhat, yes and no, kind of* (c.w. from **srane** *yes* and **kehe** *no*)
- sraw:** [sraw] *PF* adj. *painful*
- srä:** [sræ] *PF* n. *cloth; a piece of cloth woven on a loom*
- srätx:** [sr·ætʔ] *PF* vtr. *annoy, bother*
- sre+:** [srɛ] *PF* adp. *before (time)*
- sre':** [srɛʔ] *PF* n. *tooth*
- srefey:** [srɛ.'f·ej] *PF* vtr., vin. *expect* (c.w. from **sre+** *before* and **pey** *wait*)
- srefpil:** [srɛ.'fp·il] *PF* vtr. *assume* (derived from **sre+** *before* and **fpil** *think*)
- srefwa:** [ˈsrɛ.fwa] *PF* conj. *before* (derived from **sre+** *before* and **fwa** *that*)

- srekamtrr:** [sʁɛ.ˈkam.tʁ] *PF* n. *the time before noon* (c.w. from **sre** *before* and **kxamtrr** *mid-day*)
- srekamtxon:** [sʁɛ.ˈkam.tˈon] *PF* n. *before midnight* (c.w. from **sre** *before* and **kxamtxon** *midnight*)
- srekr:** [sʁɛ.ˈkʁ] *PF* adv. *before, already, ahead of time* (c.w. from **sre** *before* and **krr** *time*)
- srer:** [sʁ.ɛʁ] *PF* vin. *appear, materialize, come into view*
- srese'a:** [sʁɛ.s.ɛ.ˈʔ.a] *PF* vtr. *prophetize, prophesize, prophesy, predict* (c.w. from **sre+** *before* and **tse'a** *see*)
- sresrr'ong:** [sʁɛ.sʁ.ˈʔon] *PF* n. *before dawn* (c.w. from **sre** *before* and **trr'ong** *dawn*)
- sreton'ong:** [sʁɛ.ton.ˈʔon] *PF* n. *dusk, evening before sunset* (c.w. from **sre** *before* and **txon'ong** *night-fall*)
- srew:** [sʁ.ɛw] *PF* vin. *dance*
- srey:** [sʁɛj] *PF* n. *version*
- sri:** [sʁ.ɪ] *PF* vtr. *transfer from one to another* (rarely used without prefix)
- srok:** [sʁokʰ] *PF* n. *bead (decorative)*
- sru':** [sʁ.uʔ] *PF* vtr. *crush, trample*
- srung:** [sʁuŋ] *PF* n. *help, assistance*
- srunga':** [ˈsʁu.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *helpful* (derived from **srung** *help*) nfp.
- srung si:** [ˈsʁuŋ ˈs.i] *PF* vin. *help* (derived from **srung** *help*)
- srungsiyu:** [ˈsʁuŋ.si.ju] *PF* n. *assistant, helper* (derived from **srung** *help*)
- srungtsyip:** [ˈsʁuŋ.t͡sɪpʰ] *PF* n. *helpful hint, tip* (derived from **srung** *help*)
- starli'u:** [ˈstaʁ.li.ʔu] *PF* n. *adposition* (c.w. from **sätare** *connection, relationship* and **li'u** *word*)
- starsim:** [ˈst.ɑʁ.s.ɪm] *PF* vtr. *gather, collect*
- stawm:** [st.ɑwm] *PF* vtr. *hear*
- stawmtsw:** [ˈstawm.t͡swo] *PF* n. (sense of) *hearing* (derived from **stawm** *hear*)
- stä'n:** [ˈst.æʔ.n.ɪ] *PF* vtr. *catch*
- steftxaw:** [st.ɛ.ˈftˈaw] *PF* vtr. *examine, check*
- steng:** [stɛŋ] *PF* adj. *similar*
- steyki:** [stɛj.ˈk.i] *PF* vtr. *anger, make someone angry* (derived from **sti** *be angry* and «**eyk**» *causative infix*)
- sti:** [st.ɪ] *PF* vin. *anger (intransitive), be angry*
- stiw:** [ˈsti.wi] *PF* n. *mischievous*
- stiwinga':** [ˈsti.wi.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *mischievous* (c.w. from **stiw** *mischievous* and **nga'** *contain*)
- stiw si:** [ˈsti.wi s.i] *PF* vin. *be naughty, do mischief* (derived from **stiw** *mischievous*)
- stiwisiyu:** [ˈsti.wi.si.ju] *PF* n. *mischievous-maker* (derived from **stiw** *mischievous*)
- sto:** [st.ɔ] *PF* vtr. *refuse (to do something)*
- stum:** [stum] *PF* adv. *almost*
- stxeli:** [ˈstˈɛ.li] *PF* n. *gift*
- stxenu:** [ˈstˈɛ.nu] *PF* n. *offer* (c.w. from **stxeli** *gift* and **lonu** *release*)
- stxenut:** [ˈstˈɛ.nu.t.ɪŋ] *PF* vtr. *offer* (derived from **stxenu** *offer, n.*)
- stxong:** [stˈɔŋ] *PF* adj. *strange, unfamiliar, unknown*
- sulin:** [ˈs.u.l.ɪm] *PF* svin. *be busy (positive sense), be engrossed in something one finds especially pleasant and energizing* (derived from **'in** *be busy*)
- sum:** [sum] *PF* n. *shell (from the ocean)*
- sumsey:** [ˈsum.sej] *PF* n. *drinking vessel made of shell* (c.w. from **sum** *shell* and **sey** *cup or bowl* minimally modified from naturally occurring resources)
- sung:** [s.uŋ] *PF* vtr. *add*
- sunu:** [ˈs.u.n.u] *PF* vin. *be pleasing or likeable, bring enjoyment*
- sur:** [sur] *PF* n. *taste, flavor*
- susyang:** [su.ˈsjaŋ] *PF* adj. *fragile, delicate*
- sutx:** [s.ɪtˈx] *PF* vtr. *track, follow*
- swaw:** [swaw] *PF* n. *moment*
- swawtsyip:** [ˈswaw.t͡sɪpʰ] *PF* n. *little moment, second* (derived from **swaw** *moment*)
- swaynivi:** [ˈswaj.ni.vi] *PF* n. *family hammock* (c.w. from **soaia** *family* and **nivi** *sleeping hammock*) Note: *soaia* contracts to *sway*
- swek:** [swɛkʰ] *PF* n. *bar, rod, pole*
- swey:** [swɛj] *PF* adj. *best*
- sweylu:** [ˈswɛj.l.u] *PF* v. *should* (derived from **swey** *best* and **lu** *is*)
- swirä:** [swi.ˈræ] *PF* n. *creature*
- swizaw:** [swi.ˈzaw] *PF* n. *arrow*
- swizawsena:** [swi.ˈzaw.se.na] *PF* n. *quiver (attached to ikran's saddle)* (c.w. from **swizaw** *arrow* and **sähena** *carrier*)
- swoa:** [ˈswo.a] *PF* n. *intoxicating beverage, or "spirits"*
- swoa:** [ˈswo.a.sej] *PF* n. *kava bowl (constructed from seed pods, used for drinking intoxicating beverages), hand-sized* (c.w. from **swoa** *intoxicating beverage* or "sprints" and **sey** *cup*)



- or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources)
- swoasey ayll:** [ˈswo.a.sej a.ˈj] *PF* n. large social kava bowl (c.w. from **swoasey** kava bowl (constructed from seed pods, used for drinking intoxicating beverages) and **yll** communal)
- swok:** [ˈswokʰ] *PF* adj. sacred
- swotu:** [ˈswo.tu] *PF* n. sacred place
- syam:** [ˈsj.am] *PF* vtr. to smell (intentionally)
- syanan:** [ˈsja.nan] *PF* n. a single drop or series of smaller waterfalls occurring sequentially along a stream or series of pools (countable)
- syaw:** [ˈsj.aw] *PF* vin. call
- syawn:** [ˈsjawn] *PF* n. blessing
- syay:** [ˈsjaj] *PF* n. fate
- syayvi:** [ˈsjaj.vi] *PF* n. luck, chance (derived from **syay** fate)
- syä'ä:** [ˈsjæ.ʔæ] *PF* adj. bitter
- syə'otxang:** [ˈsjɛ.ʔo.t'ɑŋ] *PF* n. wind instrument (c.w. from **syeha** breath and **'otxang** musical instrument)
- syeha:** [ˈsjɛ.ha] *PF* n. breath
- syeha si:** [ˈsjɛ.ha s-i] *PF* vin. breathe (derived from **syeha** breath)
- syen:** [ˈsjɛn] *PF* adj. last, final
- syep:** [ˈsj.ɛpʰ] *PF* vtr. trap
- syeprel:** [ˈsjɛp.ˈrɛl] *PF* n. camera (c.w. from **syep** trap and **rel** image)
- syewe:** [ˈsjɛ.wɛ] *PF* n. fat (substance in meat)
- syewenga':** [ˈsjɛ.wɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. fatty (c.w. from **syewe** fat (substance in meat) and **nga'** contain)
- syo:** [ˈsjo] *PF* adj. light (physical weight), lightweight
- syokup:** [ˈsjo.ˈkupʰ] *PF* n. weight (physical) (derived from **syo** light and **ku'up** heavy)
- syon:** [ˈsjon] *PF* n. feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, facet, property
- syonli'u:** [ˈsjon.li.ʔu] *PF* n. adjective (c.w. from **syon** feature, trait, characteristic and **li'u** word)
- syor:** [ˈsj-or] *PF* vin. relax, chill out
- syulang:** [ˈsju.laŋ] *PF* n. flower
- syura:** [ˈsju.ˈra] *PF* n. energy (physical or spiritual)
- syuratan:** [ˈsju.ˈra.tan] *JC,PF* n. bioluminescence (c.w. from **syura** energy and **atan** light)
- syusmung:** [ˈsju.smuŋ] *PF* n. food tray (c.w. from **syuve** food and **smung** transportation device)
- syuve:** [ˈsju.vɛ] *PF* n. food (collective noun, cannot be pluralised)
- syuvekel:** [ˈsju.vɛ.kɛl] *PF* n. famine (derived from **syuve** food)

## T

- ta-:** [ta] *PF* adp. from (locative), from (temporal sense with other time words)
- ta'em:** [ta.ˈʔɛm] *PF* adv. from above
- ta'leng:** [ˈtaʔ.lɛŋ] *PF* n. skin
- ta'lengan:** [ˈtaʔ.lɛ.ŋɛ.an] *PF* adj. skin blue (c.w. from **ta'leng** skin and **ean** blue)
- tafkip-:** [ta.ˈfkipʰ] *PF* adp. from up among (c.w. from **ta** from and **fkip-** up among)
- tafral:** [ta.ˈfɾal] *PF* adv. therefore, because of that
- takip-:** [ta.ˈkipʰ] *PF* adp. from among (c.w. from **ta** from and **kip-** among)
- takrra:** [ta.ˈkr̩.a] *PF* conj. since (temporal) variant of **akrrta** (c.w. from **krr** time and **ta** from)
- taksyokx:** [t.ak.ˈsyokʰ] *PF* vin. clap hands (derived from **takuk** strike and **tsyokx** hand)
- takuk:** [ˈt.a.k.ukʰ] *PF* vtr. strike, beat, slap
- talun-:** [ta.ˈlun] *PF* adp. because of, due to
- talun(a):** [ta.ˈlun(a)] *PF* conj. because, from the reason (c.w. from **ta** from and **lun** reason)
- tam:** [ˈtam] *PF* vin., intj. that will suffice, that will do, OK
- tam tam:** [ˈtam ˈtam] *M* intj. calm, be content, there there
- tangek:** [ˈta.ŋɛkʰ] *PF* n. trunk (of a tree)
- tanhi:** [tan.ˈhi] *PF* n. star, bioluminescent freckle
- tanleng:** [ˈtan.lɛŋ] *PF* n. bark (of a tree) (derived from **tangek** trunk (of a tree) and **ta'leng** skin)
- tare:** [ˈt.a.rɛ] *PF* vtr. connect, relate to, have a relationship with
- tarnioang:** [ˈta.r.ni.o.ang] *PF* n. predator animal (c.w. from **taron** hunt and **ioang** animal)
- taron:** [ˈt.a.r-on] *JC,PF* vtr. hunt
- taronyu:** [ˈta.ron.ju] *JC,PF* n. hunter (c.w. from **taron** hunt and **-yu** agent suffix)

- taronyutsyip:** [ˈta.ron.ju.t͡sɨjɪp̚] *PF* n. *little hunter* (derived from **taronyu** *hunter*)
- tatep:** [ˈt.a.t.ɛp̚] *PF* vtr. *lose track, lose awareness of something*
- tatlam:** [tat.ˈlam] *PF* adv. *apparently* (derived from **lam** *seem*)
- taw:** [taw] *PF* n. *sky*
- taweyk(a):** [ta.ˈwejk(a)] *PF* conj. *because, based on the cause*
- tawng:** [t-awŋ] *PF* vin. *duck, dive*
- tawsyuratan:** [taw.sju.ˈra.tan] *PF, LN* n. *aurora* (c.w. from **taw** *sky* and **syuratan** (*bio*)*luminescence*)
- täftxu:** [t-æ.ˈft̚.u] *PF* vtr. *weave*
- täftxuyu:** [t-æ.ˈft̚.u.ju] *PF* n. *weaver* (derived from **täftxu** *weave* and **-yu** *agent suffix*)
- tätxaw:** [t-æ.ˈt̚.aw] *PF* vin. *return*
- te:** [tɛ] *JC* part. *used in full names*
- tekre:** [ˈtɛk.rɛ] *PF* n. *skull*
- tel:** [t-ɛl] *PF* vtr. *receive*
- telem:** [tɛ.ˈlɛm] *PF* n. *cord*
- tem:** [t-ɛm] *PF* vin. *shoot*
- temrey:** [tɛm.ˈrɛj] *PF* n. *survival* (derived from **emrey** *survive*)
- teng:** [tɛŋ] *PF* adj. *same, equal*
- tengfya:** [ˈtɛŋ.fja] *PF* conj. *as, same way as* (*situational similarity*) (c.w. from **teng** *same, equal* and **fya'o** *path*)
- tengkr:** [tɛŋ.kr̚] *PF* conj. *while, same time as* (c.w. from **teng** *same, equal* and **kr** *time*)
- teri-:** [tɛ.ˈri] *PF* adp. *about, concerning*
- terkup:** [ˈt-ɛr.k-up̚] *PF* vin. *die*
- teswoting:** [tɛ.ˈswot̚.t̚iŋ] *PF* vtr. *grant* (*ii*) (c.w. from **ting** *give*)
- tete:** [ˈtɛ.tɛ] *PF* adj. *dull* (*as a blade*)
- tewng:** [tɛwŋ] *PF* n. *loincloth*
- tewti:** [ˈtɛw.ti] *PF* intj. *wow, expression of surprise and pleasure*
- teya:** [tɛ.ˈja] *PF* adj. *full*
- teya si:** [tɛ.ˈja ˈs-i] *PF* vin. *fill* (*with dative of thing filled*) (derived from **teya** *full*)
- teynga:** [ˈtɛjŋ.a] *PF* n. *that answer* (contraction of **t̚'eyng a**)
- teyngla:** [ˈtɛjŋ.la] *PF* n. *that answer* (*agentive*) (contraction of **t̚'eyng-il a**)
- teyngta:** [ˈtɛjŋ.ta] *PF* n. *that answer* (*patientive*) (contraction of **t̚'eyng-it a**)
- teyr:** [tɛjɪ] *PF* adj. *white*
- teyrpin:** [ˈtɛjɪ.pɪn] *PF* n. *white* (derived from **teyr** *white*)
- tiam:** [ˈt-i.ɪ.am] *PF* vtr. *count*
- til:** [til] *PF* n. *joint, hinge*
- tili'u:** [ˈti.li.ʔu] *PF* n. *conjunction* (c.w. from **til** *joint, hinge* and **li'u** *word*)
- tinan:** [ˈti.nan] *PF* n. *reading* (derived from **in-an** *read*)
- tirea:** [ti.ˈrɛ.a] *PF* n. *spirit*
- tireafya'o:** [ti.ˈrɛ.a.ˌfja.ʔo] *PF* n. *spirit path* (c.w. from **tirea** *spirit* and **fya'o** *path*)
- tireaioang:** [ti.ˈrɛ.a.i.ˌo.aŋ] *PF* n. *spirit animal* (c.w. from **tirea** *spirit* and **ioang** *animal*)
- tireapängkxo:** [ti.ˈrɛ.a.p.æŋ.ˌk'̚.o] *PF* v. *commune* (c.w. from **tirea** *spirit* and **pängkxo** *chat*)
- tiretu:** [ti.ˈrɛ.tu] *PF* n. *shaman* (derived from **tirea** *spirit* and **tute** *person*)
- t̚'al:** [t̚l.ˈʔal] *PF* n. *wastefulness* (derived from **'al** *waste*)
- t̚'awm:** [t̚l.ˈʔawm] *PF* n. *camping* (derived from **'awm** *camp*)
- t̚'awm si:** [t̚l.ˈʔawm ˈs-i] *PF* vin. *camp* (derived from **'awm** *camp*)
- t̚'awpo:** [t̚l.ˈʔaw.po] *PF* n. *individuality* (*negative connotation*), *selfishness* (derived from **'awpo** *one individual*)
- t̚'efu:** [t̚l.ˈʔɛ.fu] *PF* n. *feeling* (derived from **'efu** *feel*)
- t̚'em:** [t̚l.ˈʔɛm] *PF* n. *the art of cooking* (derived from **'em** *cook*)
- t̚'eylan:** [t̚l.ˈʔɛj.lan] *PF* n. *friendship* (derived from **'eylan** *friend*)
- t̚'eyng:** [t̚l.ˈʔɛjŋ] *PF* n. *answer, response* (derived from **'eyng** *answer*)
- t̚'i'a:** [t̚l.ˈʔi.ʔ.a] *PF* n. *ending, conclusion* (derived from **'i'a** *end*)
- t̚'i'avay:** [t̚l.ˈʔi.ʔ.a.vaɰ] *PF* adv. *until the end* (c.w. from **'i'a** *end* and **vay** *until*)
- t̚'iluke:** [t̚l.ʔ.ˈi.lu.kɛ] *PF* adj. *endless, never-ending* (*in a temporal sense*) (c.w. from **t̚'i'a** *ending, conclusion* and **luke** *without*)
- t̚'ipu:** [t̚l.ˈʔi.pu] *PF* n. *humor* (derived from **'ipu** *humorous*)
- t̚'o':** [t̚l.ʔoʔ] *PF* n. *fun, excitement* (derived from **'o'** *exciting*)
- t̚'ong:** [t̚l.ˈʔoŋ] *PF* n. *blooming, unfolding* (derived from **'ong** *bloom*)
- t̚'ongokx:** [t̚l.ʔo.ŋok'̚] *PF* n. *birth* (derived from **'ongokx** *be born*)

- tì'ul:** [ti.'ʔul] *PF* n. *increase*
- tiaho:** [ti.a.'ho] *PF* n. *prayer (in general, abstract idea)* (derived from **aho** *pray*)
- tieyktan:** [ti.'ejk.tan] *JC,PF* n. *leadership* (derived from **eyktan** *leader*)
- tife'ul:** [ti.'fɛ.ʔul] *PF* n. *worsening (in the general or abstract sense)* (derived from **fe'ul** *worsen*)
- tifkeytok:** [ti.'fkɛj.tokʔ] *PF* n. *state, condition, situation* (derived from **fkeytok** *exist*)
- tiflä:** [ti.'flæ] *PF* n. *success (in general)* (derived from **flä** *succeed*)
- tiflänga':** [ti.'flæ.ŋa] *PF* adj. *successful* (c.w. from **tiflä** *success* and **nga'** *contain*)
- tiflrr:** [ti.'flɾ] *PF* n. *gentleness, tenderness* (derived from **flrr** *gentle*)
- tifmetok:** [ti.'fmɛ.tokʔ] *PF* n. *test* (derived from **fmetok** *test*)
- tifmi:** [ti.'fmi] *PF* n. *attempt* (derived from **fmi** *attempt*)
- tifnu:** [ti.'fnu] *PF* n. *quiet, silence* (derived from **fnu** *quiet*)
- tifnunga':** [ti.'fnu.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *quiet* (derived from **fnu** *quiet*) nfp.
- tiftang:** [ti.'ftaŋ] *PF* n. *stopping, the glottal stop* (derived from **ftang** *stop*)
- tiftang si:** [ti.'ftaŋ s.i] *PF* vin. *stop (someone or something)* (derived from **tiftang** *stopping*)
- tiftia:** [ti.fti'.a] *PF* n. *study* (derived from **ftia** *study*)
- tiftia kifkeyä:** [ti.fti'.a ki.'fkɛ.jæ] *PF* n. *science, the study of the physical world* (c.w. from **tiftia** *study* and **kifkey** *world*)
- tiftiatu:** [ti.fti'.a.tu] *PF* n. *researcher* (derived from **tiftia** *study*)
- tiftiatu kifkeyä:** [ti.fti'.a.tu ki.'fkɛj.jæ] *PF* n. *scientist* (c.w. from **tiftiatu** *researcher* and **kifkey** *world*)
- tiftxavang:** [ti.'ft'a.vaŋ] *PF* n. *passion* (derived from **ftxavang** *passionate*)
- tiftxey:** [ti.'ft'ɛj] *PF* n. *choice* (derived from **ftxey** *choose*)
- tiftxulì'u:** [ti.ft'u.'li.ʔu] *PF* n. *speech-making, public speaking* (derived from **ftxulì'u** *orate, give speech*)
- tifyawintxu:** [ti.fja.wim.'t'u] *PF* n. *guidance* (derived from **fyawintxu** *guide*)
- tifyeyn:** [ti.'fjɛjɲ] *PF* n. *ripeness, maturity, full fruition* (derived from **fyeyn** *ripe, mature*)
- tihan:** [ti.'han] *PF* n. *loss* (derived from **han** *lose*)
- tihawl:** [ti.'hawɭ] *PF* n. *preparations, plan* (derived from **hawl** *prepare*)
- tihawnu:** [ti.'haw.nu] *PF* n. *protection* (derived from **hawnu** *protect, shelter*)
- tihawnu si:** [ti.'haw.nu 's.i] *PF* vin. *protect* (derived from **tihawnu** *protection*)
- tihipx:** [ti.'hipʔ] *PF* n. *control* (derived from **hipx** *control*)
- tihipey:** [ti.'hi.pɛj] *PF* n. *hesitation* (derived from **hipey** *hesitate*)
- tihona:** [ti.'ho.na] *PF* n. *cuteness, adorableness* (derived from **hona** *endearing*)
- tik'in:** [tik.'ʔim] *PF* n. *free time, the absence of business* (derived from **'in** *be busy*)
- tikakpam:** [ti.kak.'pam] *PF* n. *deafness* (derived from **kakpam** *deaf*)
- tikakrel:** [ti.kak.'rɛɭ] *PF* n. *blindness* (derived from **kakrel** *blind*)
- tikan:** [ti.'kan] *PF* n. *aim, goal, purpose, target* (derived from **kan** *aim*)
- tikangkem:** [ti.'kaŋ.kɛm] *PF* n. *work* (derived from **kem** *action, deed*)
- tikangkem si:** [ti.'kaŋ.kɛm 's.i] *PF* vin. *work* (derived from **tikangkem** *work*)
- tikangkemvi:** [ti.'kaŋ.kɛm.vi] *PF* n. *project, piece of work* (derived from **tikangkem** *work*)
- tikanu:** [ti.'ka.nu] *PF* n. *intelligence* (derived from **kanu** *smart*)
- tikawng:** [ti.'kawŋ] *PF* n. *evil* (derived from **kawng** *bad*)
- tikeftxo:** [ti.kɛ.'ft'o] *PF* n. *sadness* (derived from **keftxo** *unhappy*)
- tikeftxonga':** [ti.kɛ.'ft'o.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *sad* (derived from **keftxo** *unhappy*) nfp.
- tikelu:** [ti.'kɛ.lu] *PF* n. *lack* (derived from **ke** *not* and **lu** *be*)
- tikemwiä:** [ti.kɛm.'wi.æ] *PF* n. *unfairness, injustice* (derived from **kemwiä** *improper, unfair, wrong, unjustified*)
- tikenong:** [ti.'kɛ.noŋ] *PF* n. *example* (derived from **kenong** *model*)
- tiketeng:** [ti.'kɛ.tɛŋ] *PF* n. *difference* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **teng** *same*)
- tikin:** [ti.'kin] *PF* n. *need* (derived from **kin** *need*)
- tiktseri:** [tik.'tsɛ.ri] *PF* n. *unawareness, lack of notice* (derived from **tseri** *note, notice*)

- tikusar:** [ti.ku.'sar] *PF* n. *teaching (the act)* (derived from **kar** *teach*)
- tikxey:** [ti.'k'ej] *PF* n. *incorrectness, mistakeness* (derived from **kxeyey** *mistake*)
- tikxey si:** [ti.'k'ej 's:i] *PF* vin. *mess up, foul, do wrong* (derived from **tikxey** *incorrectness*)
- tikxim:** [ti.'k'im] *PF* n. *commanding, ordering, assigning tasks* (derived from **kxim** *command, order, assign tasks*)
- tikxim si:** [ti.'k'im s:i] *PF* vin. *be above someone in a heirarchy, be someone's superior* (derived from **tikxim** *commanding, ordering, assigning tasks*)
- tikxuke:** [ti.'k'u.ke] *PF* n. *safety* (derived from **kxuke** *safe*)
- tilam:** [ti.'lam] *PF* n. *appearance* (derived from **lam** *seem*)
- tilang:** [ti.'laŋ] *PF* n. *exploration* (derived from **lang** *investigate, explore*)
- tilatem:** [ti.'la.tɛm] *PF* n. *change (abstract concept)* (derived from **latem** *change*)
- tilen:** [ti.'lɛn] *PF* n. *event, happening* (derived from **len** *happen*)
- tileym:** [ti.'lejɪm] *PF* n. *call* (derived from **leym** *call, cry out, exclaim*)
- tileymfe':** [ti.lejɪm.'fe?] *PF* n. *complaining* (derived from **leymfe'** *complain*)
- tileymkem:** [ti.lejɪm.'kɛm] *PF* n. *protesting, protest (abstract concept)* (derived from **leymkem** *protest*)
- tilor:** [ti.'lor] *PF* n. *beauty* (derived from **lor** *beautiful*)
- tim:** [tim] *PF* adj. *low*
- timal:** [ti.'mal] *PF* n. *trustworthiness* (derived from **mal** *trustworthy*)
- time'em:** [ti.'mɛ.ʔɛm] *PF* n. *harmony (general sense)* (derived from **me'em** *harmonious*)
- timeyp:** [ti.'mejp] *PF* n. *weakness* (derived from **meyp** *weak*)
- timll'an:** [ti.ml.'ʔan] *PF* n. *acceptance* (derived from **ml'an** *accept*)
- timok:** [ti.'mɔk] *PF* n. *abstract idea of a suggestion* (derived from **mok** *suggest*)
- timungwrr:** [ti.muŋ.'wɾ] *PF* n. *exception* (derived from **mungwrr** *except*)
- timungwrr si:** [ti.muŋ.'wɾ s:i] *PF* vin. *make an exception* (derived from **timungwrr** *exception*)
- timuntxa:** [ti.mun.'t'a] *PF* n. *mating, marriage* (derived from **muntxa** *mated*)
- timweypey:** [tim.'wej.pej] *PF* n. *patience* (derived from **maweypey** *be patient*)
- timwiä:** [tim.'wi.æ] *PF* n. *fairness, justice* (derived from **muiä** *proper, fair, right, justified*)
- timyi:** [tim.ji] *PF* n. *low level* (c.w. from **tim** *low* and **yi** *level*)
- tin:** [tin] *PF* n. *activity that keeps one busy* (derived from **'in** *be busy*)
- tinawri:** [ti.'naw.ri] *PF* n. *talent* (derived from **nawri** *talented*)
- tinew:** [ti.'nɛw] *PF* n. *desire* (derived from **new** *want*)
- ting:** [t.iŋ] *PF* vtr. *give*
- tingay:** [ti.'ŋaj] *PF* n. *truth* (derived from **ngay** *true*)
- tingäzik:** [ti.'ŋæ.zik] *PF* n. *difficulty, problem* (derived from **ngäzik** *difficult*)
- ting ftxi:** [t.iŋ ft'i] *PF* vin. *taste* (derived from **ting** *give* and **ftxi** *tongue*)
- ting lawr:** [t.iŋ lawɾ] *PF* vin. *sing wordlessly, give out a tune or melody* (derived from **ting** *give* and **lawr** *melody*)
- ting mikyun:** [t.iŋ 'mik.jun] *PF* vin. *listen* (derived from **ting** *give* and **mikyun** *ear*)
- ting nari:** [t.iŋ 'na.ri] *PF* vin. *look* (derived from **ting** *give* and **nari** *eye*)
- tingong:** [ti.'ŋoŋ] *PF* n. *lethargy, laziness* (derived from **ngong** *lazy*)
- ting ontu:** [t.iŋ 'on.tu] *JC,PF* vin. *smell* (derived from **ting** *give* and **ontu** *nose*)
- tingop:** [ti.'ŋop] *PF* n. *abstract idea of a creation* (derived from **ngop** *create*)
- ting syawn:** [t.iŋ sjawɪ] *PF* vin. *bless* (derived from **syawn** *blessing*)
- ting tseng:** [t.iŋ 'tɕɛŋ] *PF* vin. *back down, give ground* (derived from **ting** *give* and **tseng** *ground*)
- ting zekwä:** [t.iŋ 'zɛk.wæ] *PF* vin. *touch (intentionally)* (derived from **ting** *give* and **zekwä** *finger*)
- tino:** [ti.'no] *PF* n. *thoroughness, attention to detail*
- tinomum:** [ti.'no.mum] *PF* n. *curiosity* (derived from **newomum** *be curious*)
- tinui:** [ti.'nu.i] *PF* n. *failure (abstract concept)* (derived from **nui** *fail, falter*)

- tinvi:** [tɪm.vi] *PF* n. *task, errand, step (in an instruction)*
- tinvi si:** [tɪm.vi s.i] *PF* vin. *perform a task, run an errand (derived from tinvi task, errand)*
- tioeyktɪŋ:** [tɪ.o.ɛjk.tɪŋ] *PF* n. *explanation (derived from «eyk» cause (root)) (Pronounced [tɪ.'wɛjk.tɪŋ] in casual speech)*
- tiohakx:** [tɪ.o.'hək'] *PF* n. *hunger (derived from ohakx hungry)*
- tiumum:** [tɪ.'o.mum] *PF* n. *knowledge (derived from omum know)*
- tipawm:** [tɪ.'pawm] *PF* n. *question (derived from pawm ask)*
- tipähem:** [tɪ.'pæ.hɛm] *PF* n. *arrival (derived from pähem arrive)*
- tipängkxo:** [tɪ.pæŋ.'k'o] *PF* n. *conversation, discussion (derived from pängkxo chat)*
- tipängkxotsyɪp:** [tɪ.pæŋ.'k'o.t͡sɪp] *PF* n. *little conversation (derived from tipängkxo conversation)*
- tipe'un:** [tɪ.'pɛ.ʔun] *PF* n. *decision (derived from pe'un decide)*
- tiprrte':** [tɪ.'pɾ.tɛʔ] *PF* n. *pleasure (derived from prrte' pleasurable)*
- tipsaw:** [tɪp.'saw] *PF* n. *clumsiness (derived from pɪsaw clumsy, accident-prone)*
- tiralpeng:** [tɪ.ral.'pɛŋ] *PF* n. *translation, interpretation (derived from ral meaning and peng tell)*
- tiran:** [tɪ.i.'r.an] *PF* vin. *walk*
- tirawn:** [tɪ.'raʊn] *PF* n. *replacement, the act of replacing (derived from rawn replace)*
- tirengop:** [tɪ.'rɛ.ŋop] *PF* n. *design (the act or art of designing (derived from rengop design)*
- tirey:** [tɪ.'rɛj] *PF* n. *life (derived from rey live)*
- tïrol:** [tɪ.'rol] *PF* n. *song (vocal) (derived from rol sing)*
- tïronsrel:** [tɪ.'ron.sɛl] *PF* n. *imagination (derived from ronsrengop imagine)*
- tiska'a:** [tɪ.ska.'ʔa] *PF* n. *destruction (derived from ska'a destroy)*
- tisla'tsu:** [tɪ.'slaʔ.t͡su] *PF* n. *description (derived from sla'tsu describe)*
- tïslan:** [tɪ.'slan] *PF* n. *support (emotional, social or personal support) (derived from slan support) ofp.*
- tïsnaytx:** [tɪ.'snaɪtʃ] *PF* n. *loss (derived from snaytx lose)*
- tïso'ha:** [tɪ.'soʔ.ha] *PF* n. *enthusiasm, having a good attitude (derived from so'ha be enthusiastic about)*
- tïsom:** [tɪ.'som] *PF* n. *heat (derived from som hot)*
- tïsoꞑ:** [tɪ.'sop] *PF* n. *journey (derived from soꞑ travel)*
- tïspe'e:** [tɪ.spɛ.'ʔɛ] *PF* n. *capture (derived from spe'e capture)*
- tïspxin:** [tɪ.'sp'in] *PF* n. *the state of being ill, sickness (derived from spxin sick)*
- tïsraw:** [tɪ.'sɾaw] *PF* n. *pain (derived from sraw painful)*
- tïsraw seyki:** [tɪ.'sɾaw seɟ.'k.i] *PF* vtr. *hurt (someone or something) (c.w. from tïsraw pain and s«eyk»i make (causative))*
- tïsraw si:** [tɪ.'sɾaw 's.i] *PF* vin. *hurt, be painful (derived from tïsraw pain)*
- tïsrese'a:** [tɪ.'sɾɛ.se.'ʔa] *PF* n. *prophecy (derived from srese'a propheticize)*
- tïsteftxaw:** [tɪ.stɛ.'ft'aw] *PF* n. *examination (derived from steftxaw examine)*
- tïsti:** [tɪ.'sti] *PF* n. *anger (derived from sti be angry)*
- tïsung:** [tɪ.'suŋ] *LN* n. *addition, post script (derived from sung add)*
- tïsyor:** [tɪ.'sɟor] *PF* n. *relaxation (derived from syor relax)*
- tïsyortsyɪp:** [tɪ.'sɟor.t͡sɪp] *PF* n. *break, small rest or relaxation (derived from syor relax, chill out)*
- tïtaron:** [tɪ.'ta.ron] *PF* n. *hunting (derived from taron hunt)*
- tïterkup:** [tɪ.'tɛr.kup] *PF* n. *death (in abstract sense) (derived from terkup die) "Death is inevitable."*
- tïtsan'ul:** [tɪ.'tsan.ʔul] *PF* n. *improvement (in the general or abstract sense) (derived from tsan'ul improve)*
- tïtseri:** [tɪ.'tɛɛ.ri] *PF* n. *awareness, notice (derived from tseri note, notice)*
- tïtslam:** [tɪ.'tslam] *PF* n. *understanding, intelligence (derived from tsam understand)*
- tïtstew:** [tɪ.'tstɛw] *PF* n. *courage, bravery*
- tïtstewnga':** [tɪ.'tstɛw.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *courageous, brave (derived from tïtstew courage, bravery) nfp. (e.g. a brave deed)*
- tïtstunwi:** [tɪ.'tstun.wi] *PF* n. *kindness (derived from tstunwi kind)*

- tītstunwīngā'**: [ti.'stun.wi.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *kind* (c.w. from **tītstunwi** *kindness* and **ngā'** *contain*) (nfp.)
- tītsunslu**: [ti.'tsun.slu] *PF* n. *possibility* (derived from **tsunslu** *may, be possible*)
- tītsyār**: [ti.'tsjæɾ] *PF* n. *rejection* (derived from **tsyār** *reject*)
- tītusaron**: [ti.tu.'sa.ron] *PF* n. *hunting* (derived from **taron** *hunt*)
- tītixanew**: [ti.'t'a.nɛw] *PF* n. *greed* (derived from **txanew** *greedy*)
- tītixantslusam**: [ti.'t'antslusam] *PF* n. *wisdom* (*seldom used*) (derived from **txantslusam** *wise*)
- tītixen**: [ti.'t'ɛn] *PF* n. *awakeness, the state of waking* (derived from **txen** *awake*)
- tītixen si**: [ti.'t'ɛn s-i] *PF* vin. *to wake, to waken, wake up* (derived from **tītixen** *awakeness*)
- tītixula**: [ti.'t'u.la] *PF* n. *construction, constructed thing* (derived from **txula** *build*)
- tītixur**: [ti.'t'ur] *PF* n. *strength, power* (derived from **txur** *strong*)
- tītixurngā'**: [ti.'t'ur.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *powerful* (derived from **tītixur** *strength, power*) nfp.
- tīvawm**: [ti.'vawm] *PF* n. *darkness* (derived from **vawm** *dark*)
- tīvāng**: [ti.'væŋ] *PF* n. *thirst* (derived from **vāng** *thirsty*)
- tīve'kì**: [ti.vɛʔ.'kì] *PF* n. *hatred* (derived from **ve'kì** *hate*)
- tīwan**: [ti.'wan] *PF* n. *obfuscation, cover up* (derived from **wan** *hide*)
- tīwäsul**: [ti.'wæ.sul] *PF* n. *competition* (derived from **wäsul** *compete*)
- tīwäte**: [ti.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* n. *dispute, argument* (derived from **wäte** *argue*)
- tīwew**: [ti.'wɛw] *PF* n. *coldness, cold* (derived from **wew** *cold*)
- tīwīngay**: [ti.wi.'ŋaj] *PF* n. *proof, proving* (*abstract*) (derived from **wīngay** *prove*)
- tīwusem**: [ti.wu.'sɛm] *PF* n. *fighting* (derived from **wem** *fight*)
- tīyawm**: [ti.'jawn] *PF* n. *love* (derived from **yawm** *beloved*)
- tīyawr**: [ti.'jawr] *PF* n. *correctness* (derived from **eyawr** *correct*)
- tīyäkx**: [ti.'jæk'] *PF* n. *lack of notice, snubbing* (derived from **yäkx** *not notice, ignore, snub*)
- tīyo'**: [ti.'yoʔ'] *PF* n. *perfection* (derived from **yo'** *be perfect*)
- tīyora'**: [ti.jo'raʔ] *PF* n. *victory, a win* (derived from **yora'** *win*)
- tīyusom**: [ti.ju.'som] *PF* n. *eating* (*the act*) (derived from **yom** *eat*)
- to**: [to] *PF* part. comparative marker *than* (behaves like an adp.)
- tok**: [t-ok'] *PF* vtr. *be at, occupy a space*
- tokx**: [tok'] *PF* n. *body*
- tolel**: [to.'lɛl] *PF* intj. *Eureka! I found it! I understand!* (synonym: **tslolam**)
- toltem**: [t-ol.'t-ɛm] *PF* vtr. *shoot*
- tompa**: [tom.pa] *PF* n. *rain*
- tompakel**: [tom.pa.kel] *PF* n. *drought* (derived from **tompa** *rain*)
- tompameyp**: [tom.pa.'mɛjp'] *PF* n. *drizzle* (derived from **tompa** *rain* and **meyp** *weak*)
- tomperwì**: [tom.pɛr.wi] *PF* n. *sleet* (derived from **tompa** *rain* and **herwì** *snow*)
- tompìva**: [tom.pi.va] *PF* n. *raindrop* (derived from **tompa** *rain* and **ìlva** *drop*)
- tong**: [t-on] *PF* vtr. *put out, quench*
- tor**: [toɾ] *PF* adj. *last, ultimate, terminal* (derived from **toruk** *last shadow*)
- toruk makto**: [to.ruk' 'mak.to] *JC* n. *toruk rider* (c.w. from **toruk** *leontopteryx* and **makto** *ride*)
- to tītseri**: [to ti.'tɛɛ.ri] *PF* ph. *than is apparent, than you are aware of*
- trr**: [tr] *PF* n. *day*
- trr'awve**: [tr.'ʔaw.vɛ] *PF* n. *Sunday* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **'awve** *first*)
- trr'ong**: [tr.'ʔon] *PF* n. *dawn, sunrise* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **'ong** *unfold*)
- trr'ongmaw**: [tr.'ʔon.maw] *PF* n. *dawn after sunrise* (c.w. from **trr'ong** *dawn* and **maw** *after*)
- trram**: [tr.'am] *PF* adv. *yesterday* (derived from **trr** *day* and **ham** *previous*)
- trray**: [tr.'aj] *PF* adv. *tomorrow* (derived from **trr** *day* and **hay** *next*)
- trrkive**: [tr.'ki.vɛ] *PF* n. *Saturday* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **kive** *seventh*)
- trrmrrve**: [tr.'mr.vɛ] *PF* n. *Thursday* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **mrrve** *fifth*)
- trrmuve**: [tr.'mu.vɛ] *PF* n. *Monday* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **muve** *second*)

**trrpeve:** [tr̩.ˈpɛ.vɛ] *PF* inter. *which day* (derived from **trr** *day* and **-pe** interrogative marker and **-ve** ordinal number marker)  
**trrpuve:** [tr̩.ˈpu.vɛ] *PF* n. *Friday* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **puve** *sixth*)  
**trrpxeyve:** [tr̩.ˈpʰɛj.vɛ] *PF* n. *Tuesday* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **pxeyve** *third*)  
**trrtsive:** [tr̩.ˈtsɪ.vɛ] *PF* n. *Wednesday* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **tsive** *fourth*)  
**trrtxon:** [tr̩.tʰon] *PF* n. *the day and night cycle of Pandora* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **txon** *night*)  
**tukru:** [tuk.ˈru] *PF* n. *spear*  
**tul:** [t.ʉl] *PF* vin. *run*  
**tumpin:** [ˈtum.pin] *PF* n. *red, orange* (c.w. from **tun** *red, orange* and **'opin** *color*)  
**tun:** [tun] *PF* adj. *red, orange*  
**tung:** [t.ʉŋ] *PF* vtr. *allow*

**tungzup:** [t.ʉŋ.ˈz.ʉpʰ] *PF* vtr. *drop* (c.w. from **tung** *allow* and **zup** *fall*)  
**tup:** [tupʰ] *PF* conj. *instead of, rather than*  
**tupe:** [ˈtu.pɛ] *PF* inter. *who* variant of **pesu**  
**tut:** [tutʰ] *PF* part. *continuation marker*  
**tuté:** [tu.ˈtɛ] *PF* n. *female (person)* (derived from **tute** *person*)  
**tutan:** [tu.ˈtan] *PF* n. *male (person)* (derived from **tute** *person*)  
**tute:** [ˈtu.tɛ] *PF* n. *person*  
**tuteo:** [ˈtu.tɛ.o] *PF* pn. *somebody, someone* (derived from **tute** *person*)  
**tutsena:** [ˈtut.sɛ.na] *PF* n. *stretcher* (c.w. from **tute** *person* and **sähena** *carrier*)  
**tuvom:** [tu.ˈvom] *PF* adj. *greatest of all, exceedingly great*  
**tuvon:** [ˈt.u.v.on] *PF* v. *lean*

## Ts

**tsa'u:** [ˈtsa.ʔu] *PF* dem. *that (thing)* (c.w. from **tsa** *that* and **'u** *thing*)  
**tsafya:** [ˈtsa.ˈfja] *PF* adv. *that way, like that* (c.w. from **tsa-** *that* and **fya'o** *way*)  
**tsa-hey:** [ˈtsa.ˈhɛj] *ZS* intj. *expression of warning or frustration, 'crap!', 'ah, hell!'*  
**tsaheyɪ si:** [ˈtsa.ˈhɛjɪ ˈs.i] *PF* vin. *bond with, establish a neural connection* (derived from **tsaheyɪ** *bond*)  
**tsaheyɪlu:** [ˈtsa.ˈhɛj.lu] *JC,PF* n. *bond (neural connection)*  
**tsakem:** [ˈtsa.kɛm] or [ˈtsa.ˈkɛm] *PF* dem. *that (action)* (derived from **tsa-** *that* and **kem** *action*)  
**tsakrr:** [ˈtsa.ˈkr̩] *PF* adv. *then, at that time, that time* (derived from **tsa-** *that* and **krr** *time*)  
**tsakrrvay:** [ˈtsa.ˈkr̩.vaj] *PF* adv. *until then, in the meantime* (c.w. from **tsakrr** *then* and **vay** *up to*)  
**tsal:** [ˈtsal] *PF* pn. *that, it (transitive subject)*  
**tsalsungay:** [ˈtsal.su.ŋaj] *PF* adv. *nevertheless, even so*  
**tsam:** [ˈtsam] *PF* n. *war*  
**tsamopin:** [ˈtsa.mo.pin] *PF* n. *warpaint* (c.w. from **tsam** *war* and **'opin** *color*)  
**tsampongu:** [ˈtsam.po.ŋu] *PF* n. *war party* (c.w. from **tsam** *war* and **pongu** *party*)  
**tsamsä'o:** [ˈtsam.sæ.ʔo] *PF* n. *weapon of war* (c.w. from **tsam** *war* and **sä'o** *tool*)

**tsamsiyu:** [ˈtsam.si.ju] *PF* n. *warrior* (derived from **tsam si** *make war* and **-yu** *agent suffix*)  
**tsan'ul:** [ˈtsan.ʔ.ʉl] *PF* vin. *improve, get better* (c.w. from **siltsan** *good* and **'ul** *increase*)  
**tsang:** [ˈtsaŋ] *PF* n. *a piercing*  
**tsankum:** [ˈtsan.kum] *PF* n. *advantage, benefit, upside, gain* (c.w. from **tsan'ul** *improve, get better* and **kum** *result*)  
**tsankumnga':** [ˈtsan.kum.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *advantageous* (derived from **tsankum** *advantage, benefit, upside, gain*)  
**tsap'alute:** [ˈtsap.ˈʔa.lu.tɛ] *PF* n. *apology*  
**tsap'alute si:** [ˈtsap.ˈʔa.lu.tɛ ˈs.i] *PF* vin. *apologize (apologize)* (derived from **tsap'alute** *apology*)  
**tsapo:** [ˈtsa.po] *PF* pn. *that one (for people only)* (c.w. from **tsa-** *that* and **po** *he/she*)  
**tsaria:** [ˈtsa.ri.a] *PF* pn., sbd. *that* (c.w. from **tsa'u-ri** *that (topical)* and **a** *subordinator*)  
**tsat:** [ˈtsatʰ] *PF* pn. *that, it (as object)*  
**tsata:** [ˈtsa.ta] *PF* pn., sbd. *that* (c.w. from **tsa'u-t** *that (patientive)* and **a** *subordinator*)  
**tsatseng:** [ˈtsa.ˈtsɛŋ] or [ˈtsa.tɛŋ] *PF* dem., n. *there, that place* (c.w. from **tsa** *that* and **tseng** *place*)  
**tsatu:** [ˈtsa.tu] *PF* dem. *that person* (c.w. from **tsa** *that* and **tute** *person*)  
**tsaw:** [ˈtsaw] *PF* dem., pn. *that, it (as intransitive subject)*

- tsawa:** [t̂sa.wa] *PF* pn., sbd. *that* (c.w. from **tsa'u** *that* (subjective) and **a** subordinator)
- tsawke:** [t̂saw.kɛ] *PF* n. *sun*
- tsawl:** [t̂sawl] *PF* adj. *big* (in size), *tall* ofp.
- tsawlhì':** [t̂sawl.'hiʔ] *PF* n. *size* (c.w. from **tsawl** *big* (in size) and **hì'i** *small* (in size))
- tsawl slu:** [t̂sawl.'sl.u] *PF* vin. *grow* (c.w. from **tsawl** *big* and **slu** *become*)
- tsawultxa:** [t̂sawl.ul.'t'a] *PF* n. *large gathering, conference* (c.w. from **tsawl** *big* and **ultxa** *meeting*)
- tsawngem:** [t̂saw.'sɲɛm] *PF* adj. *muscular* (derived from **tsawl** *big* and **tsngem** *muscle*)
- tsä':** [t̂s.æʔ] *PF* v. *squirt*
- tse:** [t̂sɛ] *PF* part. *well* (conversation starter)
- tse'a:** [t̂s.ɛ.'ʔ.a] *PF* vtr. *see* (physical sense)
- tse'atswo:** [t̂sɛ.'ʔa.t̂swo] *PF* n. (sense of) *sight, vision* (derived from **tse'a** *see*)
- tseltsul:** [t̂sɛl.t̂sul] *PF* n. *whitewater rapids* (countable, but only rarely)
- tsenga:** [t̂sɛ.ŋa] *PF* conj. *where, place where* (derived from **tseng** *place*)
- tseng(e):** [t̂sɛŋ(ɛ)] *PF* n. *place*
- tsengo:** [t̂sɛ.ŋo] *PF* pn. *somewhere* (derived from **tseng** *place*)
- tsengpe:** [t̂sɛŋ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *where* variant of **peseng**
- tseo:** [t̂sɛ.o] *PF* n. *art*
- tseotu:** [t̂sɛ.o.tu] *PF* n. *artist* (generic term) (derived from **tseo** *art*)
- tseri:** [t̂s.ɛ.ɿ.i] *PF* vtr. *note, notice*
- tsewtx:** [t̂sewtʰ] *PF* adj. *dirty*
- tsim:** [t̂sim] *PF* n. *source*
- tsin:** [t̂sin] *PF* n. *nail, claw*
- tsik:** [t̂sik] *PF* adv. *suddenly, without warning*
- tsilpey:** [t̂sil.'pej] *PF* n. *hope* (abstract concept) (derived from **silpey** *hope*)
- tsiltsan:** [t̂sil.'tsan] *PF* n. *good* (abstract concept), *goodness* (derived from **siltsan** *good*)
- tsing:** [t̂siŋ] *PF* num. *four*
- tsisyì:** [t̂s.i.sy.i] *PF* vin. *whisper*
- tsive:** [t̂si.vɛ] *PF* adj. *fourth* (ordinal) (derived from **tsing** *four*)
- tskalep:** [t̂ska.lɛpʰ] *PF* n. *crossbow*
- tsko:** [t̂sko] *PF* n. *bow* (weapon)
- tsko swizaw:** [t̂sko swi.'zaw] *PF* n. *bow and arrow* (c.w. from **tsko** *bow* and **swizaw** *arrow*)
- tskxaytsyìp:** [t̂sk'aj.t̂sjipʰ] *PF* n. *hail* (derived from **tskxepay** *ice*)
- tskxe:** [t̂sk'ɛ] *PF* n. *rock, stone*
- tskxekeng:** [t̂sk'ɛ.kɛŋ] *PF* n. *training, exercise*
- tskxekeng si:** [t̂sk'ɛ.kɛŋ 's.i] *PF* vin. *exercise, train* (derived from **tskxekeng** *training*)
- tskxepay:** [t̂sk'ɛ.paj] *PF* n. *ice* (derived from **tskxe** *stone* and **pay** *water*)
- tskxevi:** [t̂sk'ɛ.vi] *PF* n. *pebble, small stone polished smooth by natural forces* (derived from **tskxe** *rock, stone*)
- tslam:** [t̂sl.am] *PF* vtr. *understand*
- tsleng:** [t̂slɛŋ] *PF* adj. *false*
- tslolam:** [t̂slo.'lam] *PF* intj. *get it, I understand* (derived from **tslam** *understand* and **<ol>** *perfective aspect infix*)
- tsmi:** [t̂smi] *PF* n. *nectar*
- tsmisnr:** [t̂smi.snr] *PF* n. *bladder lantern, nectar lantern* (c.w. from **tsmi** *nectar* and **nrr** *glow*)
- tsmim:** [t̂smim] *PF* n. *track, trace* (of animal or person)
- tsmuk:** [t̂smukʰ] *PF* n. *sibling*
- tsmukan:** [t̂smu.kan] *PF* n. *brother* (derived from **tsmuk** *sibling*)
- tsmuke:** [t̂smu.kɛ] *PF* n. *sister* (derived from **tsmuk** *sibling*)
- tsmuktu:** [t̂smuk.tu] *PF* n. *sibling* (derived from **tsmuk** *sibling*)
- tsngal:** [t̂sŋal] *PF* n. *cup*
- tsngan:** [t̂sŋan] *PF* n. *meat*
- tsngawpay:** [t̂sŋaw.paj] *PF* n. *tears* (c.w. from **tsngawvik** *cry* and **pay** *water*)
- tsngawpayvi:** [t̂sŋaw.paj.vi] *PF* n. *teardrop* (c.w. from **tsngawvik** *cry* and **pay+vi** *water, with partitive marker*)
- tsngawvik:** [t̂sŋaw.v.ikʰ] *PF* vin. *cry, weep*
- tsngem:** [t̂sɲɛm] *PF* n. *muscle*
- tsni:** [t̂sni] *PF* sbd. *that* (function word) (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- tson:** [t̂son] *PF* n. *obligation, duty, imposed requirement*
- tsong:** [t̂soŋ] *PF* n. *valley*
- tsongropx:** [t̂soŋ.ɾopʰ] *PF* n. *hole, cavity, excavation with a bottom* (visible or presumed) (c.w. from **tsong** *valley* and **ropx** *hole*)
- tsongtsyìp:** [t̂soŋ.t̂sjip] *PF* n. *dimple* (derived from **tsong** *valley*)
- tsonta:** [t̂son.ta] *PF* conj. *to* (with **kxim**) (derived from **tson** *obligation, duty, imposed requirement*) (contraction of **tsonit a**)



**tsopì:** [t̥so.pì] *PF* n. lung  
**ts pang:** [t̥sp.aŋ] *PF* vtr. kill  
**tsranten:** [t̥sr̥.an.t̥ɛn] *PF* vin. matter, be of importance  
**tsray:** [t̥sra.j] *PF* n. village  
**tsre'i:** [t̥sr̥.ɛ.ʔ.i] *PF* vtr. throw  
**tsrul:** [t̥srul] *PF* n. nest; protected area serving as the home of Pandoran fauna  
**tstal:** [t̥stal] *PF* n. knife  
**tstalsena:** [t̥stal.sɛ.na] *PF* n. knife sheath (c.w. from **tstal** knife and **sähena** carrier)  
**tstew:** [t̥stɛw] *PF* adj. brave ofp.  
**tstu:** [t̥stu] *PF* adj. closed, shut, overcast (for cloudy skies)  
**tstunwi:** [t̥stun.wi] *PF* adj. kind, thoughtful, considerate  
**tstu si:** [t̥stu 's.i] *PF* vin. close (derived from **tstu** closed)  
**tstxo:** [t̥st'xo] *PF* n. name  
**tstxoli'u:** [t̥st'xo.li.ʔu] *PF* n. noun (c.w. from **tstxo** name and **li'u** word)  
**tstxoli'ukingvi:** [t̥st'xo.'liʔ.u.kiŋ.vi] *PF* n. noun phrase (phrase whose pivotal or central word is a noun) (c.w. from **tstxoli'u** noun and **king** thread)  
**tsu'o:** [t̥su.ʔo] *PF* n. ability  
**tsuksim:** [t̥suk.sim] *PF* n. chin  
**tsuktswa':** [t̥suk.'tswaʔ] *PF* adj. forgettable (derived from **tswa'** forget)  
**tsukx:** [t̥suk'x] *PF* vtr. stab  
**tsukyom:** [t̥suk.'jom] *PF* adj. edible (derived from **yom** eat)  
**tsulfä:** [t̥sul.'fæ] *PF* n. mastery  
**tsulfä si:** [t̥sul.'fæ 's.i] *PF* vin. master (derived from **tsulfä** mastery)  
**tsulfätu:** [t̥sul.'fæ.tu] *PF* n. master of an art, craft, or skill, expert (derived from **tsulfä**

*mastery*)  
**tsulfätunay:** [t̥sul.'fæ.tu.'na.j] *PF* n. near-master (derived from **tsulfätu** master)  
**tsun:** [t̥s.un] *PF* vim. can, be able  
**tsunslu:** [t̥s.un.sl.u] *PF* vin. may, be possible (c.w. from **tsun** be able and **slu** become)  
**tsurokx:** [t̥s.u.'r.ok'x] *PF* vin. rest  
**tswa':** [t̥sw.aʔ] *PF* vtr. forget  
**tswal:** [t̥swal] *PF* n. power  
**tswalnga':** [t̥swal.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. powerful (derived from **tswal** power) nfp.  
**tswayon:** [t̥sw.a.j.ɔn] *PF* vin. fly  
**tswesya:** [t̥swɛ.sja] *PF* n. current  
**tswesya si:** [t̥swɛ.sja s.i] *PF* vin. flow (derived from **tswesya** current)  
**tswin:** [t̥swin] *PF* n. queue, braid  
**tswintsyip:** [t̥swin.t̥sjip] *PF* n. little queue (derived from **tswin** queue)  
**tswik:** [t̥sw.ik] *PF* vtr. suck  
**tswik kxenerit:** [t̥sw.ik k'ɛ.nɛr.it] *PF,D* vin. smoke (lit. to suck smoke) (c.w. from **tswik** suck and **kxener** smoke)  
**tsyafe:** [t̥sja.fɛ] *PF* adj. mild, moderate, comfortable  
**tsyal:** [t̥sja.l] *PF* n. wing  
**tsyär:** [t̥sj.ær] *PF* vtr. reject  
**tsyey:** [t̥sje.j] *PF* n. snack, light meal  
**tsyeym:** [t̥sje.jm] *PF* n. treasure; something rare and of great value  
**tsyeytsyip:** [t̥sje.j.t̥sjip] *PF* n. tiny bite (derived from **tsyey** snack, light meal)  
**tsyil:** [t̥sj.il] *PF* vtr. climb, scale (pulling entire body up)  
**tsyo:** [t̥sjo] *PF* n. flour  
**tsyokx:** [t̥sjok'x] *PF* n. hand  
**tsyosyu:** [t̥sjo.sju] *PF* n. food made from flour (c.w. from **tsyo** flour and **syuve** food)

## Tx

**txa':** [t'aʔ] *PF* adj. hard  
**txal:** [t'al] *PF* n. back (of the body)  
**txampay:** [t'am.'pa.j] *PF* n. sea, ocean (c.w. from **txan** much and **pay** water)  
**txampxi:** [t'am.'p'i] *PF* n. majority, most, large part (derived from **txan** much)  
**txan:** [t'an] *PF* adj. much  
**txanatan:** [t'a.na.tan] *PF* adj. bright, vivid (c.w. from **txan** much and **atan** light)

**txanew:** [t'a.nɛw] *PF* adj. greedy (c.w. from **txan** much and **new** want)  
**txanfwerwi:** [t'an.'fwɛr.wi] *PF* n. blizzard (derived from **txan** much and **hufwe+herwi** wind+snow)  
**txankeltrrrr:** [t'an.kɛl.t̥r̥.t̥r̥] *PF* adj. extraordinary (derived from **txan** much and **keltrrrr** unusual)

- txankrr:** [t'anɣ.'kɾ] *PF* adv. *for a long time* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **krr** *time*)
- txanlal:** [t'an.lal] *PF* adj. *ancient, very old* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **lal** *old*)
- txanlokxe:** [t'an.lo.'k'ɛ] *PF* n. *clan or tribal domain, country* (c.w. from **txan**; **olo'** *great; tribe, clan* and **atxkxe** *land*)
- txanro'a:** [t'an.'r.o.'ʔ.a] *PF* vin. *be famous* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **ro'a** *inspire awe or respect*)
- txanso'hayu:** [t'an.'soʔ.ha.ju] *PF* n. *fan, enthusiast* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **so'ha** *be enthusiastic about*)
- txantompa:** [t'an.'tom.pa] *PF* n. *rainstorm, heavy rain* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **tompa** *rain*)
- txantsan:** [t'an.'tsan] *PF* adj. *excellent*
- txantslusam:** [t'an.'tslu.sam] *PF* adj. *wise* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **tsl«us»am** *understand*)
- txantstew:** [t'an.'tstɛw] *PF* n. *hero* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **tstew** *brave*)
- txantur:** [t'an.'tur] *PF* adj. *powerful* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **txur** *strong*) ofp.
- txantxew:** [t'an.'t'ɛw] *PF* n. *maximum* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **txew** *limit, border, end*)
- txantxewvay:** [t'an.'t'ɛw.vaj] *PF* adv. *maximally* (derived from **txantxew** *maximum*)
- txanwawe:** [t'an.wa.'wɛ] *PF* adj. *personally meaningful, significant* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **wawe** *significance*)
- txanwetseng:** [t'an.'wɛ.'tsɛŋ] *PF* n. *personally significant or beloved place, heimat (ger.)* (derived from **txanwawe(a)** *personally meaningful, significant* and **tseng** *place*)
- txasom:** [t'a.som] *PF* adj. *very hot* (derived from **txan** *much* and **som** *hot*)
- txatx:** [t'at'] *PF* n. *bubble*
- txawew:** [t'a.wɛw] *PF* adj. *very cold* (derived from **txan** *much* and **wew** *cold*)
- txay:** [t'.aj] *PF* vin. *be horizontal, lie flat*
- txayo:** [t'a.jo] *PF* n. *field, open terrain, plain*
- txärem:** [t'æ.rɛm] *PF* n. *bone*
- txe'lan:** [t'ɛʔ.'lan] *PF* n. *heart*
- txe'lankong:** [t'ɛʔ.'lan.koŋ] *PF* n. *heartbeat* (c.w. from **txe'lan** *heart* and **'ekong** *beat*)
- txekxumpay:** [t'ɛ.'k'um.paj] *PF* n. *lava* (derived from **txep** *fire* and **kxumpay** *viscous liquid*)
- txele:** [t'ɛ.lɛ] *PF* n. *matter (subject)*
- txen:** [t'ɛn] *PF* adj. *awake*
- txep:** [t'ɛp'] *PF* n. *fire*
- txepiva:** [t'ɛ.pi.va] *PF* n. *ash, cinder* (derived from **txep** *fire* and **ilva** *flake*)
- txepram:** [t'ɛp.'ram] *PF* n. *volcano* (c.w. from **txep** *fire* and **ram** *mountain*)
- txeptseng:** [t'ɛp.'tsɛŋ] *PF* n. *place where a fire is burning or has burned* (c.w. from **txep** *fire* and **tseng** *place*)
- txeptsyip:** [t'ɛp.'tsjip'] *PF* n. *dear or cute little fire* (derived from **txep** *fire*)
- txeptun:** [t'ɛp.tun] *PF* adj. *orange (fire tun")* (c.w. from **txep** *fire* and **tun** *red, orange*)
- txepvi:** [t'ɛp.vi] *PF* n. *spark* (derived from **txep** *fire*)
- txew:** [t'ɛw] *PF* n. *edge, brink, limit, border, end*
- txewk:** [t'ɛwk'] *PF* n. *club (weapon)*
- txewluke:** [t'ɛw.lu.kɛ] *PF* adj. *endless, boundless, without limit* (c.w. from **txew** *limit, border* and **luke** *without*)
- txewm:** [t'ɛwm] *PF* adj. *scary, frightening*
- txewnga':** [t'ɛw.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *having a limit, not without bounds, finite* (c.w. from **txew** *limit* and **nga'** *contain*)
- txey:** [t'.ɛj] *PF* v. *halt*
- txi:** [t'i] *PF* n. *hurry, hurriedness, frenzy*
- txin:** [t'in] *PF* adj. *main, primary*
- txintin:** [t'in.tin] *PF* n. *occupation, primary role in society* (c.w. from **txin** *main* and **tin** *activity that keeps one busy*)
- txintseng:** [t'in.'tsɛŋ] *PF* n. *base of operations* (c.w. from **txin** *main, primary* and **tseng** *place*)
- txim:** [t'im] *PF* n. *butt, rear end, ass*
- txing:** [t'.iŋ] *PF* vtr. *leave, abandon*
- txo:** [t'o] *PF* conj. *if*
- txoa:** [t'o.a] *PF* n. *forgiveness*
- txokefyaw:** [t'o.kɛ.fjɔw] *PF* conj. *if not, or else, otherwise* (c.w. from **txo-ke-fya'o-'aw** *if not one path*)
- txon:** [t'on] *PF* n. *night*
- txon'ong:** [t'on.'ʔoŋ] *PF, Prr* n. *night-fall, sunset, dusk, gloaming* (c.w. from **txon** *night* and **'ong** *unfold*)
- txon'ongmaw:** [t'on.'ʔoŋ.maw] *PF* n. *twilight, the time before dark, after sunset* (c.w. from **txon'ong** *sunset* and **maw** *after*)
- txonam:** [t'o.'nam] *PF* adv. *last night* (derived from **txon** *night* and **ham** *previous*)

**txonay:** [t'ʰo.naj] *PF* adv. *tomorrow night* (derived from **txon** *night* and **hay** *next*)  
**txonkrr:** [t'ʰon.kr̩] *PF* adv. *at night* (c.w. from **txon** *night* and **krr** *time*)  
**txopu:** [t'ʰo.pu] *PF* n. *fear*  
**txopu si:** [t'ʰo.pu 's:i] *PF* vin. *be afraid* (derived from **txopu** *fear*)  
**txopu sleyku:** [t'ʰo.pu slej.'k.u] *PF* vtr. *frighten* (derived from **txopu** *fear* and **sleyku** *produce*)  
**txukx:** [t'ʰukʰ] *PF* adj. *deep (physically)*

## U

**ue':** [u.'ɛʔ] *PF* vtr., vin. *vomit, vomit up*  
**uk:** [ukʰ] *PF* n. *shadow* (derived from **toruk** *last shadow*)  
**ukxo:** [u.'k'o] *PF* adj. *dry*  
**ulte:** [ul.te] *PF* conj. *and (clausal conjunction)*  
**ultxa:** [ul.'t'a] *PF* n. *meeting*  
**ultxarun:** [ul.'t'a.r-un] *PF* vtr. *encounter, meet by chance (ii)* (c.w. from **ultxa** *meeting* and **run** *find*)  
**ultxa si:** [ul.'t'a 's:i] *PF* vin. *meet with someone intentionally (use hu with)* (derived from **ultxa** *meeting*)  
**ultxatu:** [ul.'t'a.tu] *PF* n. *meeting participant* (derived from **ultxa** *meeting*)  
**um:** [um] *PF* adj. *loose*  
**unil:** [u.nil] *JC* n. *dream*  
**unil si:** [u.nil s'i] *PF* vin. *dream* (derived from **unil** *dream*)  
**uniltirantokx:** [u.nil.ti.'ran.tokʰ] *JC,PF* n. *avatar, dreamwalker body* (c.w. from **uniltiranyu** *dreamwalker* and **tokx** *body*)  
**uniltirantokxolo':** [u.nil.ti.'ran.tokʰ.o.loʔ] *PF* n. *clan, or group of avatars* (c.w. from **uniltirantokx** *avatar, dreamwalker body* and **olo'**

## V

**var:** [v.ar] *PF* vim. *to persist in a state, to continue to perform an action*  
**vawm:** [vawm] *PF* adj. *dark*  
**vawmpin:** [vawm.pin] *PF* n. *dark color* (derived from **vawm** *dark*)  
**vawt:** [vawtʰ] *PF* adj. *solid, not hollow*  
**vay-:** [va.j] *PF* adp. *up to*

**txula:** [t'ʰ.u.l.a] *PF* vtr. *build, construct*  
**txum:** [t'ʰum] *PF* n. *poison*  
**txumnga':** [t'ʰum.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *poisonous* (derived from **txum** *poison* and **nga'** *contain*)  
**txur:** [t'ʰur] *PF* adj. *strong (physically)*  
**txurtel:** [t'ʰur.tel] *PF* n. *rope* (c.w. from **txur** *strong* and **telem** *cord*)  
**txurtu:** [t'ʰur.tu] *PF* n. *strongman/woman, brawny person* (derived from **txur** *strong (physically)*)

*clan*)  
**uniltiranyu:** [u.nil.ti.'ran.ju] *PF* n. *dreamwalker* (c.w. from **unil** *dream* and **tiranyu** *walker*)  
**uniltsa:** [u.nil.t̩s.a] *PF* vtr. *dream of, dream about* (derived from **unil** *dream* and **tse'a** *see*)  
**unyor:** [un.'jor] *PF* adj. *sweetly aromatic (a flowery or aromatic woody sort of smell; may also refer to some spices used in Na'vi cooking)*  
**uo-:** [u.o] *PF* adp. *behind*  
**uran:** [u.ran] *PF* n. *boat*  
**utral:** [ut.ral] *PF* n. *tree*  
**utraltsyip:** [ut.ral.t̩sɪpʰ] *PF* n. *bush* (derived from **utral** *tree*)  
**utu:** [u.tu] *PF* n. *forest canopy*  
**utumauti:** [u.tu.ma.u.ti] *PF* n. *banana fruit* (c.w. from **utu** *canopy* and **mauti** *fruit*) (lit. *canopy fruit*)  
**uvan:** [u.'van] *PF* n. *game*  
**uvan letokx:** [u.'van le.'tokʰ] *PF* n. *physical or athletic game, sport* (c.w. from **uvan** *game* and **letokx** *physical*)  
**uvan si:** [u.'van 's:i] *PF* vin. *play (a game)* (derived from **uvan** *game*)

**vaykrr:** [vaj.'kr̩] *PF* conj. *until* (c.w. from **vay-** *up to* and **krr** *time*)  
**vä':** [væʔ] *PF* adj. *unpleasant to the senses, noisome*  
**väng:** [væŋ] *PF* adj. *thirsty*  
**väpam:** [væ.pam] *PF* n. *noise, ugly or unpleasant sound, screech* (derived from **vä** *unpleasant to the senses* and **pam** *sound*)

- ve'ki:** [v.ɛʔ. 'k.i] *PF* vtr. *hate*
- ve'o:** [vɛ.ʔo] *PF* n. *order (as opposed to disorder or chaos), organization*
- vefya:** [vɛ.fja] *PF* n. *system, process, procedure, approach (c.w. from ve'o order, organization and fya'o way, manner)*
- velek:** [v.ɛ.l.ɛkʔ] *PF* vin. *give up, surrender, concede defeat*
- velke:** [vɛl.ke] *PF* adj. *chaotic, messy, disorganized, in shambles (c.w. from ve'o order, organization and luke without)*
- veŋga':** [vɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *organized, "on top of things" (c.w. from ve'o order, organization and nga' contain)*
- venu:** [vɛ.nu] *PF* n. *foot*
- venzek:** [vɛn.zɛkʔ] *PF* n. *toe (c.w. from venu foot and zekwä finger)*
- vewng:** [v.ɛwŋ] *PF* vtr. *look after, take care of, be responsible for*
- vey:** [vɛj] *PF* n. *food made from animal origin, flesh*
- vezeyko:** [vɛ.zɛj. 'ko] *PF* vtr. *put in order, organize (derived from vezo be in order)*
- vezo:** [vɛ. 'z.o] *PF* vin. *be in order, be organized (c.w. from ve'o order and zo be as it should be)*
- vin:** [v.in] *PF* vtr. *request, ask for*
- vingkap:** [v.in.k.apʔ] *PF* vtr. *occur to one, pop into one's mind*
- virä:** [v.i. 'r.æ] *PF* v. *spread, proliferate*
- vitra:** [vit. 'ra] *PF* n. *soul*
- vll:** [v.ʔ] *PF* vin., vtr. *indicate, point at*
- vol:** [vol] *PF* num. *eight*
- volve:** [vɔl.vɛ] *PF* adj. *eighth (ordinal) (derived from vol eight)*
- vonvä':** [von. 'væʔ] *PF* n. *butthole, asshole, dick-head (vulgar) (c.w. from vitra soul and onvä' bad-smelling) (lit. stinksoul)*
- vospxi:** [vo. 'sp'i] *PF* n. *month (derived from vosipxi twelfth and zisitä of a year)*
- vospxiam:** [vo.sp'i. 'am] *PF* n. *last month (derived from vospxi month)*
- vospxiay:** [vo.sp'i. 'aj] *PF* n. *next month (derived from vospxi month)*
- vrri:n:** [v.ɾ. 'in] *PF* svin. *be busy (negative sense): be tired out and overwhelmed by an activity that's keeping one busy (derived from 'in be busy)*
- vrtep:** [vɾ. 'tɛpʔ] *PF* n. *demon*
- vul:** [vul] *PF* n. *branch (of a tree)*
- vultsyip:** [vul. 'tsjipʔ] *PF* n. *stick (derived from vul branch (of a tree))*
- vur:** [vur] *PF* n. *story*
- vurvi:** [vur. vi] *PF* n. *summary, synopsis (derived from vur story)*
- vurway:** [vur.wa.j] *PF* n. *story poem, narrative poem (c.w. from vur story and way song)*

## W

- walak:** [wa.lakʔ] *PF* adj. *energetic, active*
- wan:** [w.an] *PF* vtr. *hide*
- wawe:** [wa. 'wɛ] *PF* n. *meaning, importance, significance*
- way:** [wa.j] *PF* n. *song (ancient, ceremonial)*
- way a plltxe:** [waj a pl. 't'ɛ] *PF* ph. *spoken poem (as a melodic recital) (derived from way sing (ceremonial register))*
- way a rol:** [waj a rol] *PF* ph. *sung poem (derived from way sing (ceremonial register))*
- wayä ayli'u:** [waj.æ ajli. 'ʔu] *PF* ph. *words of a poem or lyrics of a song (derived from way sing (ceremonial register))*
- way si:** [waj 's.i] *PF* vin. *sing (derived from way song)*
- waytelem:** [waj. 'tɛ.lɛm] *PF* n. *song cord (c.w. from way song and telem cord)*
- wä+:** [wæ] *PF* adp. *against (as in: fight against)*
- wäsul:** [wæ.s.ul] *PF* vin. *compete*
- wäte:** [wæ. 't.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *argue, dispute*
- wätu:** [wæ.tu] *PF* n. *opponent (derived from wä- against)*
- wätx:** [w.æ'tʔ] *PF* vtr. *be bad at*
- we'ay:** [wɛ. 'ʔaj] *PF* adj. *sour*
- wem:** [w.ɛm] *PF* vin. *fight*
- wempongu:** [wɛm.po.ŋu] *PF* n. *squad, military clan, battle party (c.w. from wem fight and pongu group)*
- weopx:** [wɛ. 'opʔ] *PF* n. *wave (of water)*
- wew:** [wɛw] *PF* adj. *cold*
- weyn:** [w.ɛjn] *PF* vtr. *draw, illustrate*
- win:** [win] *PF* adj. *fast*
- win säpi:** [win.sæ. 'p.i] *PF* vin. *hurry (c.w. from win fast and s«äp»i do (reflexive))*

**win si:** [ˈwin ˈs:i] *PF* *vin.* rush something, make something fast (derived from **win** fast)

**wip:** [wipˀ] *PF* *adj.* salty

**wiya:** [ˈwi.ja] *ZS* *intj.* expression of warning or frustration, 'damn!'

**wingay:** [w.i.ˈŋa.j] *PF* *vtr.* prove (derived from **wintxu** show and **ngay** true)

**wintxu:** [w.m.ˈt̪.ˈu] *PF* *vtr.* show

**wo:** [w.o] *PF* *vtr.* reach for

**wok:** [wokˀ] *PF* *adj.* loud

**wokau:** [wok.ˈa.u] *JC,PF* *n.* pendulum drum (c.w. from **wok** loud and **au** drum)

**wotx:** [wotˀ] *PF* *n.* totality, whole

**wrrpa:** [ˈwɾ.pa] *PF* *n., adv.* outside

**wrrzaˈu:** [wɾ.ˈz.a.ʔu] *PF* *vin.* come out, emerge (derived from **wrrpa** outside and **zaˈu** come)

**wum:** [wum] *PF* *adv.* approximately, roughly

**wur:** [wur] *PF* *adj.* cool, chilly

**wutso:** [ˈwu.tso] *PF* *n.* dinner, served meal

## Y

**ya:** [ja] *PF* *n.* air

**yafkeyk:** [ˈja.fkejkˀ] *PF* *n.* weather (derived from **fkeytok** exist)

**yak:** [jakˀ] *PF* *n.* fork, branch, point of divergence

**yak si:** [ˈakˀ s:i] *PF* *vin.* diverge, change direction, go astray (derived from **yak** point of divergence)

**yaney:** [ja.ˈne.j] *PF* *n.* canoe

**yapay:** [ˈja.pa.j] *PF* *n.* mist, fog, steam (c.w. from **ya** air and **pay** water)

**yawne:** [ˈjaw.ne] *PF* *adj.* beloved

**yawnetu:** [ˈjaw.ne.tu] *PF* *n.* loved one (derived from **yawne** beloved)

**yawntu:** [ˈjawn.tu] *PF* *n.* loved one (derived from **yawne** beloved)

**yawntutsyip:** [ˈyawn.tu.t̪sɿp] *PF* *n.* darling, little loved one (derived from **yawntu** loved one)

**yawnyewla:** [ˈjawn.ˈjɛw.la] *PF* *n.* broken heart, broken heartedness (c.w. from **yawne** beloved and **yewla** disappointment)

**yawo:** [ja.ˈw.o] *PF* *vin.* take off, launch (c.w. from **ya** air and **wo** reach for)

**yayayr:** [ja.ˈja.jɾ] *PF* *n.* confusion

**yayayrngaˈ:** [ja.ˈja.jɾ.ŋa.ʔ] *PF* *adj.* confusing (derived from **yayayr** confusion)

**yayayrtsim:** [ja.ˈja.jɾ.t̪sim] *PF* *n.* something confusing, source of confusion (c.w. from **yayayr** confusion and **tsim** source)

**yaymak:** [ˈja.j.makˀ] *PF* *adj.* foolish, ignorant

**yayo:** [ja.jo] *PF* *n.* bird (c.w. from **ya** air and **ioang** animal)

**yayotsrul:** [ˈja.jo.t̪sɾul] *PF* *n.* bird's nest (c.w. from **yayo** bird and **tsrul** nest)

**yäxk:** [j.æxˀ] *PF* *vtr.* not notice, ignore, snub

**yän:** [j.æn] *PF* *vtr.* fasten, tie down

**ye:** [jɛ] *PF* *adj.* satisfied, content, satiated, full

**yeˈkrr:** [jɛʔ.kɾ] *PF* *adv.* early (derived from **yeˈrɪn** soon and **krr** time)

**yeˈrɪn:** [jɛʔ.rɪm] *PF* *adv.* soon

**yehakx:** [jɛ.hakˀ] *PF* *adj.* satisfied from hunger, full (derived from **ye** full and **ohakx** hungry)

**yem:** [j.ɛm] *PF* *vtr.* put, place

**yemfpay:** [jɛm.ˈfpa.j] *PF* *n.* dipping, immersion (into liquid) (c.w. from **yem** put and **pay** water)

**yemfpay si:** [jɛm.ˈfpa.j ˈs:i] *PF* *vin.* dip into liquid (derived from **yemfpay** dipping)

**yemstokx:** [j.ɛm.stokˀ] *PF* *vtr.* put on (clothing), don (c.w. from **yem** put on and **to-kx** body)

**yengwal:** [jɛŋ.ˈwal] *PF* *n.* sorrow

**yeväng:** [jɛ.væŋ] *PF* *adj.* satisfied from thirst by drink, feeling quenched, slaked (derived from **ye** satisfied and **väng** thirsty)

**yewla:** [jɛw.la] *PF* *n.* disappointment, emotional let-down, failed expectation

**yey:** [jɛj] *PF* *adj.* straight

**yeyfya:** [jɛj.fja] *PF* *n.* straight line (derived from **yey** straight and **fyaˈo** path)

**yì:** [jɿ] *PF* *n.* shelf, ledge, level, step, rung (Can also be used metaphorically to refer to the level of anything scalable - anything that can have levels or degrees, highs and lows, water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.)

**yìm:** [j.ɪm] *PF* *vtr.* bind

**yll:** [jɿ] *PF* *adj.* communal

**ylltxep:** [jɿ.t̪ɛpˀ] *PF* *n.* communal fire or fire pit (c.w. from **yll** communal and **txep** fire)

**yo:** [jo] *PF* *n.* surface

**yoˈ:** [j.ɔʔˀ] *PF* *svin.* be perfect, flawless

**yo'ko:** [jɔʔ.ko] *PF* n. *circle* (derived from **yo'** perfect and **ko'on** ring)  
**yo'kofya:** [jɔʔ.ko.fja] *PF* n. *cycle* (c.w. from **yo'ko** circle and **fy'a'o** path, way)  
**yoa-**: [jɔ.a] *PF* adp. *in exchange for*  
**yol:** [jɔl] *PF* adj. *short (of time)*  
**yom:** [j.ɔm] *PF* vtr. *eat*  
**yomting:** [jom.t.ɪŋ] *PF* vin. *feed (with dative object) (ii)* (c.w. from **yom** eat and **ting** give)  
**yomyo:** [jom.jo] *PF* n. *plate, (for food)* (c.w. from **yom** eat and **yo** table, elevated utilitarian surface (colloquial form of **fyanyo**))  
**yomyo lerik:** [jom.yo lɛ.'rikʔ] *PF* n. *leaf plate* (c.w. from **yomyo** plate (for food) and **lerik**

*leafy*)  
**yora':** [j.o.'r.aʔ] *PF* vtr. *win*  
**yora'tu:** [j.o.'raʔ.tu] *PF* n. *winner* (derived from **yora'** win)  
**yrr:** [jɾ] *PF* adj. *wild, natural (something in its original, unmodified, untampered-with natural state)*  
**yrrap:** [jɾ.apʔ] *PF* n. *storm* (derived from **ya** air and **hrrap** danger)  
**yuey:** [ju.ɛj] *PF* adj. *beautiful (inner beauty) ofp.*  
**yune:** [j.u.n.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *listen to (intentionally)*  
**yur:** [j.uɾ] *PF* vtr. *wash*

## Z

**za'ärìp:** [za.'ʔ.æ.f.ɪpʔ] *PF* vtr. *pull* (derived from **'ärìp** move)  
**za'u:** [z.a.'ʔ.u] *PF* vin. *come*  
**zam:** [zam] *PF* num. *sixty four*  
**zamunge:** [za.'m.u.ɪŋ.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *bring* (derived from **munge** bring)  
**zapxi:** [za.'p'i] *PF* n. *front (part or section)* (derived from **hapxi** part)  
**zare':** [za.'rɛʔ] *PF* n. *forehead, brow* (c.w. from **zapxi** front and **re'o** head)  
**zasrìn:** [za.'sɾ.in] *PF* vtr. *borrow* (derived from **srìn** temporarily transfer from one to another)  
**zawng:** [z.awŋ] *PF* vin. *scream*  
**zawprte':** [z.aw.'pɾ.tɛʔ] *PF* vin. *be enjoyable* (derived from **za'u** come and **prte'** pleasurable)  
**zawr:** [zawɾ] *PF* n. *animal call*  
**zäfi:** [zæ.fi] *PF* adj. *modified, interfered with, no longer in a natural state*  
**zekwä:** [zɛk.wæ] *PF* n. *finger*  
**zel:** [zɛl] *PF* adv. *then (counterfactual use)*  
**zene:** [z.ɛ.n.ɛ] *PF* vim. *must*  
**zenke:** [z.ɛŋ.kɛ] *PF* vim. *must not (ii)* (c.w. from **zene** must and **ke** not)  
**zerok:** [z.ɛ.r.ɔkʔ] *PF* vtr. *remember*  
**zeswa:** [zɛ.swa] *PF* n. *grass*  
**zeswavi:** [zɛ.swa.vi] *PF* n. *blade of grass* (derived from **zeswa** grass)  
**zet:** [z.ɛtʔ] *PF* vtr. *treat (emotionally), display an attitude towards*  
**zey:** [zɛj] *PF* adj. *special, distinct*

**zeyko:** [zɛj.'k.ɔ] *PF* vtr. *heal, fix* (derived from **zo** be well and **«eyk»** causative infix)  
**zir:** [zɪɾ] *PF* n. *touch, feel, texture*  
**zim:** [z.im] *PF* vtr. *feel (not intentionally)*  
**zima'uyu:** [zɪ.'ma.'ʔu.ju] *PF* n. *newcomer, someone who has just arrived on the scene*  
**zìmtswo:** [zɪm.tswɔ] *PF* n. *(sense of) touch* (derived from **zim** touch)  
**zìsikrr:** [zɪ.sɪ.kɾ] *PF* n. *season* (derived from **zìsìt** year and **krr** time)  
**zìsìt:** [zɪ.sɪtʔ] *PF* n. *year*  
**zìsìtay:** [zɪ.sɪt.a.j] *PF* n. *next year* (derived from **zìsìt** year)  
**zìsìtsaltrr:** [zɪ.sɪt.'sal.tɾ] *PF* n. *(yearly) anniversary* (c.w. from **zìsìt** year, **salew** go and **trr** day)  
**zìtsaltrr:** [zɪ.'tsal.tɾ] *PF* n. *colloquial form of zìsìtsaltrr (yearly anniversary)*  
**zo:** [z.ɔ] *PF* svin. *be well, be intact, be as it should be, work correctly or as nature intended*  
**zong:** [z.ɔŋ] *PF* vtr. *save, defend*  
**zongtseng:** [zɔŋ.tɕɛŋ] *PF* n. *safe place, refuge* (c.w. from **zong** save and **tseng** place)  
**zoplo:** [zop.'lo] *PF* n. *offence, insult*  
**zoslu:** [zɔ.sl.u] *PF* vin. *heal, become well, get fixed (ii)* (c.w. from **zo** be well and **slu** become)  
**zum:** [zum] *PF* n. *object, thing (physical or tangible)*  
**zun:** [zun] *PF* conj. *if (counterfactual use)*  
**zup:** [z.upʔ] *PF* vin. *fall*  
**zusawkr:** [zu.'saw.kɾ] *PF* n. *future* (c.w. from **z«us»a'u** coming and **krr** time)

## ä

**äie:** [æ.ʔi.ɛ] *PF* n. *vision (spiritual)*

**äo-:** [ʔæ.o] *PF* adp. *under, below*

**ätxäle:** [æ.ʔtʔæ.lɛ] *PF* n. *request*

**ätxäle si:** [æ.ʔtʔæ.lɛ ʔs.i] *PF* vin. *request (with  
tsnì clause for object)* (derived from **ätxäle  
request**)

## ì

**ìì:** [i:] *PF* intj. *um, er*

**ìlä+:** [ʔi.læ] or [i.ʔlæ] *PF* adp. *by, via, following,  
according to*

**ìley:** [i.ʔlɛj] *LA* intj. *war cry*

**ìlva:** [ʔil.va] *PF* n. *flake, drop, chip*

**ìpxa:** [i.ʔpʔa] *RL,PF* n. *fern*

## A The Number System

The following are charts of Na'vi numbers, which are adjectives that modify nouns in their singular form, like 'awa tute. Note that it is not a decimal, but an octal system. Underlining indicates where the stress ought to fall. The numbers 8 and 9 are included for terrestrial number reference, such as in phone numbers. They do not signify the value of 8 or 9.

Note that when using numbers in conversational Na'vi, Dr. Frommer has introduced a grammatical rule, called "the Koren Holpxayä", or "the Number Principle", which states that *in referring to the same entity, express number only once per clause*. For example, the sentence "You two are teachers." in Na'vi would be "Menga lu karyu." and the sentence "They are teachers." would be "Fo lu karyu."

Na'vi Numbers: 0 – 39					
	0	1	2	3	4
0	kew	vol	<u>mevol</u>	<u>pxevol</u>	<u>tsìvol</u>
1	'aw	<u>volaw</u>	<u>mevolaw</u>	<u>pxevolaw</u>	<u>tsìvolaw</u>
2	<u>mune</u>	<u>vomun</u>	<u>mevomun</u>	<u>pxevomun</u>	<u>tsìvomun</u>
3	<u>pxey</u>	<u>vopey</u>	<u>mevopey</u>	<u>pxevopey</u>	<u>tsìvopey</u>
4	<u>tsing</u>	<u>vosing</u>	<u>mevosing</u>	<u>pxevosing</u>	<u>tsìvosing</u>
5	mrr	<u>vomrr</u>	<u>mevomrr</u>	<u>pxevomrr</u>	<u>tsìvomrr</u>
6	<u>pukap</u>	<u>vofu</u>	<u>mevofu</u>	<u>pxevofu</u>	<u>tsìvofu</u>
7	<u>kinä</u>	<u>vohin</u>	<u>mevohin</u>	<u>pxevohin</u>	<u>tsìvohin</u>

Na'vi Numbers: 40 – 63				Ordinal Numbers			
	5	6	7	Number + -ve			
0	<u>mrrvol</u>	<u>puvol</u>	<u>kivol</u>	0	-	8	<u>volve</u>
1	<u>mrrvolaw</u>	<u>puvolaw</u>	<u>kivolaw</u>	1	'awve	9	<u>volawve</u>
2	<u>mrrvomun</u>	<u>puvomun</u>	<u>kivomun</u>	2	<u>muve</u>	10	<u>vomuve</u>
3	<u>mrrvopey</u>	<u>puvopey</u>	<u>kivopey</u>	3	<u>pxeyve</u>	11	<u>vopeyve</u>
4	<u>mrrvosing</u>	<u>puvosing</u>	<u>kivosing</u>	4	<u>tsìve</u>	12	<u>vosìve</u>
5	<u>mrrvomrr</u>	<u>puvomrr</u>	<u>kivomrr</u>	5	<u>mrrrve</u>	13	<u>vomrrrve</u>
6	<u>mrrvofu</u>	<u>puvofu</u>	<u>kivofu</u>	6	<u>puve</u>	14	<u>vofuve</u>
7	<u>mrrvohin</u>	<u>puvohin</u>	<u>kivohin</u>	7	<u>kive</u>	15	<u>vohive</u>

More Na'vi Numbers:						
	x1	combining	x8	x64	x512	x4096
1	'aw	-aw	vol	zam	<u>vozam</u>	<u>zazam</u>
2	<u>mune</u>	-mun	<u>mevol</u>	<u>mezam</u>	<u>mevozam</u>	<u>mezazam</u>
3	<u>pxey</u>	-pey	<u>pxevol</u>	<u>pxezam</u>	<u>pxevozam</u>	<u>pxezazam</u>
4	<u>tsing</u>	-sing	<u>tsìvol</u>	<u>tsìzam</u>	<u>tsìvozam</u>	<u>tsìzazam</u>
5	mrr	-mrr	<u>mrrvol</u>	<u>mrrzam</u>	<u>mrrvozam</u>	<u>mrrzazam</u>
6	<u>pukap</u>	-fu	<u>puvol</u>	<u>puzam</u>	<u>puvozam</u>	<u>puzazam</u>
7	<u>kinä</u>	-hin	<u>kivol</u>	<u>kizam</u>	<u>kivozam</u>	<u>kizazam</u>



Example Number			
zamtsivosing	zam + tsivo + sing	64 + 4*8 + 4	100

Non-Na'vi Numbers			
8	'eyt	9	nayn

## B Time

Here is a list of the Pandoran times of the day, as well as names made for the terrestrial week. Stress is again shown with underlining.

Trrtxon	
trr'ong	dawn
trr'ongmaw	after dawn
rewon	morning
srekamtrr	before noon
kxamtrr	noon
kxamtrrmaw	after noon
ha'ngir	early afternoon
kaym	late afternoon
sreton'ong	before nightfall
txon'ong	nightfall
txon'ongmaw	after nightfall
txon	night
srekamtxon	before midnight
kxamtxon	midnight
kxamtxomaw	after midnight
txon	night
sresrr'ong	before dawn
trr'ong	dawn

Days of the Terrestrial Week	
Sunday	trr'awve
Monday	trrmuve
Tuesday	trrpzeyve
Wednesday	trrtsive
Thursday	trrmrve
Friday	trrpve
Saturday	trrkive

## C Na'vi Loan Words

**'Inglisi:** [ˈɪŋ.lɪ.sɪ] *PF* n. *English language* (loaned from Eng. *English*)

**'Rrta:** [ˈɾ.tɑ] *PF, Prr* prop.n. *Earth* (loaned from Eng. *Earth*)

**Europa:** [ɛ.u.'ro.pa] *PF* prop.n. *Europe* (loaned from Greek *Europe*)

**ewro:** [ˈɛw.ro] *PF* n. *euro* (loaned from Eng. *eu-ro*)

**hametsi:** [ha.mɛ.ʔsɪ] *PF* n. *leavened bread* (loaned from Hebrew *chametz*)

**Jakesully:** [ʒɛjk'su:lɪ] *M* n. *moron, toruk maktoyu* (loaned from Eng. *Jake Sully*) (not normally allowable under Na'vi phonotactic rules)

**kunsip:** [ˈkun.sɪp] *PF* n. *gunship* (loaned from Eng. *gunship*)

**li'upuk:** [li.ʔu.puk] *PF* n. *dictionary* (loaned from Na'vi / Eng. *word book*)

**LosÄntsyelesi:** [los.'antsjɛ.le.sɪ] *PF* pn. *Los Angeles* (loaned from Eng. *Los Angeles*)

**matsa:** [ma.tsa] *PF* n. *matsa, crackers* (loaned from Hebrew *matsa*)

**nìFrane:** [ni.'fran.sɛ] *PF* adv. *French* (loaned from French *Français*)

**nìToitsye:** [ni.'to.i.tsjɛ] *PF* adv. *German* (loaned from German *Deutsche*)

**nìTsyungwen:** [ni.'tsjuŋ.wɛn] *PF* adv. *Zhongwen* (loaned from Mandarin Chinese *Zhongwen*)

- Pari:** [pa.ri] *PF* prop.n. *Paris* (loaned from French *Paris*)
- paynäpll:** [ˈpa.j.næ.pl] *PF* n. *pineapple* (loaned from Eng. *pineapple*)
- päsketpol:** [pæ.skɛt.pɔl] *PF* n. *basketball* (loaned from Eng. *basketball*)
- pätsi:** [ˈpæ.tsi] *PF* n. *badge* (loaned from Eng. *badge*)
- pensil:** [ˈpen.sil] *PF* n. *pencil* (loaned from Eng. *pencil*)
- pilok:** [pɪ.ˈlɔkʷ] *PF* n. *blog* (loaned from Eng. *blog*)
- posti:** [ˈpo.sti] *PF* n. (*forum/blog*) *post* (loaned from Eng. *post*)
- puk:** [pukʷ] *PF* n. *book* (loaned from Eng. *book*)
- puktsyip:** [ˈpuk.tsiipʷ] *PF* n. *pamphlet, booklet* (derived from **puk** *book*)
- pxir:** [pʷir] *PF* n. *beer* (loaned from German *bi-er*)
- skxaypxe:** [ˈskʷaj.pʷɛ] *PF* n. *Skype* (loaned from English *Skype*)
- Sweriye:** [swɛri.jɛ] *PF* prop.n. *Sweden* (loaned from Swedish *Sverige*)
- tawsip:** [ˈtaw.sipʷ] *PF* n. *sky-ship* (loaned from Eng. *ship*)
- tireyn:** [+tɪ.ˈrɛ.jn] *PF* n. *train* (loaned from Eng. *train*)
- Toitslan:** [ˈto.i.t͡sɫan] *PF* prop.n. *Germany* (loaned from German *Deutschland*)
- Toitsye:** [ˈto.i.t͡sjɛ] *PF* adj. *German (language)* (loaned from German *Deutsch*)
- toktor:** [ˈtok.tɔr] *PF* n. *doctor* (loaned from Eng. *doctor*)
- tsyänel:** [t͡sjæ.nɛl] *PF* n. *TV channel* (loaned from Eng. *channel*)
- tsyiräfi:** [t͡sjɪ.ræ.fi] *PF* n. *giraffe* (loaned from Eng. *giraffe*)
- tsyoklit:** [ˈt͡sjɔk.litʷ] *PF* n. *chocolate* (loaned from Eng. *chocolate*)
- txolar:** [ˈtʷo.lar] *PF* n. *dollar* (loaned from Eng. *dollar*)
- wep:** [wɛpʷ] *LN* n. *web (as in world wide web, www)* (loaned from Eng. *web*)
- weptseng:** [ˈwɛp.t͡sɛŋ] *LN* n. *website* (loaned from Eng. / Na'vi *web place*)
- wou:** [ˈw.o.u] *PF* svin. *be amazing, fascinating (slang)* (loaned from Eng. *whoa*)
- Yeysu:** [jɛj.su] *PF* prop.n. *Jesus* (loaned from Italian *Jesu*)
- Yuesey:** [ju.ɛ.sɛj] *PF* prop.n. *U.S.A.* (loaned from Eng. *U.S.A.*)

## D Na'vi Proper Nouns

- Akwey:** [ak.'wɛj] *JC* prop.n. *male Na'vi*
- Amhul:** [am.'hul] *PF* prop.n. *female Na'vi*
- Anurai:** [a.nu.ra.i] *G* prop.n. *Na'vi Clan name*
- Aonung:** [a.o.'nuŋ] *PF* prop.n. *male Na'vi of the Metkayina Clan*
- Ateyitan:** [a.tɛj.i.tan] *JC* prop.n. *son of Ateyo* (derived from **Ateyo** *male name* and **'itan** *son*)
- Ateyo:** [a.'tɛ.jo] *JC* prop.n. *male Na'vi*
- ayRam aLusing:** [aj.'ram a.lu.'siŋ] *PF* prop.n. *the Floating Mountains* (c.w. from **ram** *mountain* and **ling** *hover*)
- ayVitrayä Ramunong:** [aj.vit.'ra.jæ ra.'mu.noŋ] *JC* prop.n. *Well of Souls* (c.w. from **vitra** *soul* and **ramunong** *well*)
- Änsit:** [ʔæn.sitʔ] *PF* prop.n. *male Na'vi*
- Entu:** [ʔɛn.tu] *PF* prop.n. *male Na'vi*
- Eytukan:** [ʔɛj.tu.kan] *JC* prop.n. *male leader of the Omatikaya*
- Eywa:** [ʔɛj.wa] *JC* prop.n. *world spirit, Gaia* (derived from Proto-Indo-European *\*aiw*) *RL*
- Eywa'eveng:** [ʔɛj.wa.'ʔɛ.vɛŋ] *JC,PF* prop.n. *Pandora* (*informal pronunciation* [ʔɛj.'wɛ.vɛŋ]) (c.w. from **Eywa** *Gaia* and **'eveng** *child*)
- Iknimaya:** [ʔik.ni.'ma.ja] *JC* prop.n. *Stairway to Heaven, the rite of passage for young Na'vi*
- İstaw:** [i.'staw] *PF* prop.n. *male Na'vi*
- Kamun:** [ʔka.mun] *PF* prop.n. *male Na'vi* (*affectionate form* **Kamtsyip**)
- Kekunan:** [ʔkɛ.ku.nan] *G* prop.n. *Na'vi Clan name*
- Kelutral:** [ʔkɛl.ut.ra] *PF* prop.n. *Hometree* (c.w. from **kelku** *home* and **utral** *tree*)
- Li'ona:** [li.'ʔo.na] *G* prop.n. *Na'vi Clan name*
- Lo'ak:** [ʔloʔ.akʔ] *PF* prop.n. *Jake and Neytiri's second born son*
- Lo'akur:** [lo.ʔa.'kur] *PF,CdS* prop.n. *Toruk Makto Amulet* (c.w. from **lo'a** *totem* and **kur** *hang*)
- Metkayina:** [mɛt.kɑ.'ji.na] *JC,PF* prop.n. *Reef People Clan*
- Mo'ara:** [mo.'ʔa.ra] *PF* prop.n. *a valley on Pandora* (Note: Also the name of the Disney Pandora location)
- Mo'at:** [mo.ʔatʔ] *JC* prop.n. *tsahik of the Omatikaya* (also pronounced **Moat**)
- Mo'at'ite:** [mo.ʔat.ʔi.tɛ] *JC* prop.n. *daughter of Mo'at* (derived from **Mo'at** *a woman* and **'ite** *daughter*)
- Na'vi:** [naʔ.vi] *PF* prop.n. *the People, indigenous Pandoran sentient race*
- Naranawm:** [na.r.a.'nawm] *JC,PF* prop.n. *Polyphemus* (derived from **nari** *eye* and **anawm** *great; lit. great eye*)
- Nawmtoruktek:** [nawm.'to.ruk.tɛkʔ] *PF,CdS* prop.n. *Toruk Makto Totem* (c.w. from **nawm** *Toruk great* and **tekre** *skull*)
- Neteyam:** [nɛ.'tɛj.am] *PF* prop.n. *Jake and Neytiri's first born son*
- Newey:** [nɛ.'wɛj] *PF* prop.n. *female Na'vi*
- Neytiri:** [nɛj.ti.ri] *JC* prop.n. *female Na'vi of the Omatikaya Clan*
- Ninat:** [ni.natʔ] *JC* prop.n. *female singer of the Omatikaya Clan*
- Omatikaya:** [o.ma.ti.'ka.ja] *JC* prop.n. *Blue Flute Clan* (Note: common misspelling as *Omaticaya*, sourced by the ASG)
- Otranyu:** [ot.'ran.ju] *JC* prop.n. *male Na'vi*
- Peyral:** [pɛj.'ral] *PF* prop.n. *female Na'vi of the Omatikaya Clan*
- Pongu Pongu:** [po.ŋu 'po.ŋu] *D* prop.n. *party party (irregular use)* (derived from **pongu** *a group or party of people*) (Note: Name of bar at Disney's Pandora - The World of Avatar)
- Ralu:** [ra.lu] *PF* prop.n. *male Na'vi*
- Rini:** [ri.ni] *PF* prop.n. *female Na'vi*
- Ronal:** [ro.nal] *PF* prop. n. *Female Na'vi of the Metkayina Clan*
- Rongloa:** [roŋ.lo.a] *JC* prop.n. *Na'vi Clan name*
- Rotxo:** [ro.t'o] *PF* prop.n. *male Na'vi of the Metkayina Clan*
- Satu'li:** [sa'tuʔ.li] *PF,D* prop.n. *Canteen in the Valley of Mo'ara* (Note: From Disney's Pandora - The World of Avatar)
- Seze:** [sɛ.zɛ] *ZS* prop.n. *Neytiri's banshee*
- Silwanin:** [sil.wa.nin] *JC* prop.n. *Neytiri's sister*
- Sorewn:** [so.'rɛwn] *PF* prop.n. *female Na'vi*
- Swotulu:** [swo.tu.lu] *PF* prop.n. *sacred river* (derived from **swotu** *sacred place*)
- Swotu Wayä:** [swo.tu 'waj.æ] *PF,D* prop.n. *sacred place of song* (Note: From Disney's Pandora - The World of Avatar)

- Tawkami:** [taw. 'ka.mi] *G* prop.n. *Na'vi Clan name* (c.w. from **taw** *sky* and **kame** *see*)
- Tawtute:** ['taw.tu.te] *PF* prop.n. *Sky-person, human* (c.w. from **taw** *sky* and **tute** *person*)
- Tipani:** ['ti.pa.ni] *G* prop.n. *Na'vi Clan name*
- Tonowari:** [to.no.'wa.ri] *JC,PF* prop.n. *male Na'vi of the Metkayina Clan*
- Tsahik:** ['tsa.hikʰ] *JC* prop.n. *matriarch, high priestess, interpreter*
- Tsenu:** [tʰɛ.nu] *PF* prop.n. *female Na'vi*
- Tsireya:** [tsi.'rej.a] *PF* prop.n. *female of the Metkayina Clan*
- Tskaha:** [tʰska.ha] *JC* prop.n. *Na'vi Clan name*
- Tsu'tey:** [tsuʔ.'tej] *JC* prop.n. *male of the Omatikaya Clan*
- Tsumongwi:** [tsu.moŋ.wi] *JC* prop.n. *original name for the Omatikaya*
- Tuke:** ['tu.kɛ] *PF* prop.n. *female Na'vi*
- Tuktirey:** [tuk.'ti.rej] *PF* prop.n. *Jake and Neytiri's daughter*
- Txärpawk:** ['tʰæɾ.pawkʰ] *PF,CdS* prop.n. *Palulukan Bone Horn* (c.w. from **txärem** *bone* and **pawk** *horn, wind instrument*)
- Txewi:** ['tʰɛ.wi] *PF* prop.n. *male Na'vi*
- Txilte:** ['tʰil.te] *PF* prop.n. *female Na'vi*
- Uniltaron:** [u.nil.'ta.ɾon] *PF* prop.n. *Dream Hunt* (c.w. from **unil** *dream* and **taron** *hunt*)
- Utral Aymokriyä:** ['ut.ɾal aj.'mok.ri.jæ] *JC,PF* prop.n. *Tree of Voices* (c.w. from **utral** *tree* and **mokri** *voice*)(from **utraya mokri**)
- Va'ru:** ['vaʔ.ɾu] *PF* prop.n. *male Na'vi*
- Vitrautral:** [vit.'ɾa.ut.ɾal] *PF* prop.n. *Tree of Souls* (c.w. from **vitra** *soul* and **utral** *tree*)

## E Flora and Fauna

### Flora

- 'ampirikx:** ['ʔam.pi.rik'] *PF* n. leaf pitcher plant (c.w. from **'ampi** touch and **rikx** move)
- 'ä'o:** ['ʔæ.ʔo] *PF* n. pitcher plant
- 'ele'wll:** ['ʔe.lɛʔ.wl] *PF* n. thorny paw, cactus (derived from **'ewll** plant)
- aniheyu:** [a.ni.'he.ju] *PF* n. fibonacci, blue spiral plant (c.w. from **ean** blue and **'iheyu** spiral)
- apxangrr:** [a.'p'a.ŋɾ] *PF* n. delta tree (c.w. from **apxa** large and **ngrr** root)
- atokirina':** [a.to.ki.'ri.naʔ] *JC* n. seeds of the great tree
- awaiei:** [a.wa.i.'e.i] *PF* n. banshee of paradise
- eanean:** ['ɛ.an.'ɛ.an] *PF* n. cheadle, herbaceous plant (c.w. from **ean** blue)
- eyaye:** [ɛ.'ja.jɛ] *PF* n. warbonnet
- fkxakewll:** ['fk'a.kɛ.wl] *PF* n. itch plant (c.w. from **fkxake** itch and **'ewll** plant)
- flefle:** ['flɛ.flɛ] *PF* n. Sol's delight, magnetotrophic plant
- fngapsutxwll:** ['fŋap.sut'.wl] *PF* n. metal-following plant (c.w. from **fngap** metal and **sutx** follow)
- fwäkiwll:** ['fwæ.ki.wl] *PF* n. mantis orchid (c.w. from **fwäki** mantis and **'ewll** plant)
- h̄irumwll:** [hi.'rum.wl] *PF* n. puffer plant
- klpxiwll:** [kl.'p'i.wl] *PF* n. lionberry (c.w. from **klte** ground and **pxiwll** sharp plant)
- kxaylte:** ['k'ajl.tɛ] *PF* n. cillaphant (derived from **kxayl** high)
- loreyu:** [lo.'ɾɛ.ju] *PF* n. helicoradian, beautiful spiral (c.w. from **lor** beautiful and **'iheyu** spiral)
- m̄inyu:** ['min.ju] *PF* n. turner, twisted lily (derived from **m̄in** turn)
- mulpxar:** [mul.'p'ar] *PF* n. roosterhead plant
- pa'liwll:** ['paʔ.li.wl] *PF* n. direhorse pitcher plant (c.w. from **pa'li** direhorse and **'ewll** plant)
- pamtseowll:** ['pam.t̄sɛ.o.wl] *PF* n. cat ear, music plant (c.w. from **pamtseo** music and **'ewll** plant)
- paywll:** ['paj.wl] *PF* n. water plant, dapophet (c.w. from **pay** water and **'ewll** plant)
- penghrrap:** [pɛŋ.'hɾ.ap] *PF* n. binary sunshine, fringed lamp (c.w. from **peng** tell and **hrrap** danger)
- pxayzekwä:** [p'aj.'zɛk.wæ] *PF* n. spiny whips (c.w. from **pxay** many and **zekwä** finger)
- pxiut:** [p'i.ut] *PF* n. razor palm, sharp tree (c.w. from **pxi** sharp and **utral** tree)
- pxiwll:** [p'i.wl] *PF* n. hermit bud plant (c.w. from **pxi** sharp and **'ewll** plant)
- pxorna':** [p'or.naʔ] *PF* n. episoth, exploding seed (c.w. from **pxor** explode and **rina'** seed)
- pxorna'lor:** [p'or.naʔ.'lor] *PF* n. sari, beautiful exploding seed plant (c.w. from **pxorna'** exploding seed and **lor** beautiful)
- rawp:** [rawp] *PF* n. bladder polyp
- rumut:** ['rum.ut] *PF* n. ball tree (c.w. from **rum** ball and **utral** tree)
- seze:** ['sɛ.zɛ] *PF,ZS* n. blue flower
- smaoe:** [sma.'o.ɛ] *PF* n. phalanxia, heavily thorned plant
- sngukx:** [sŋuk'] *PF* n. grub plant
- somtilor:** ['som.ti.lor] *PF* n. popsicle, hot beauty (c.w. from **som** hot and **tilor** beauty)
- syeptute:** ['sjɛp.tu.tɛ] *PF* n. hyneman, person trapper (c.w. from **syep** trap and **tute** person)
- tautral:** ['ta.ut.ral] *PF* n. sky tree (c.w. from **taw** sky and **utral** tree)
- tawtsngal:** ['taw.t̄sŋal] *PF* n. panopyra, sky cup (c.w. from **taw** sky and **tsngal** cup)
- t̄ihawnuwll:** [ti.'haw.nu.wl] *PF* n. spartan, protection plant (c.w. from **t̄ihawnu** protection and **'ewll** plant)
- tompawll:** ['tom.pa.wl] *PF* n. geode, rain plant (c.w. from **tompa** rain and **'ewll** plant)
- torukspaxam:** ['to.ruk.sp'am] *PF* n. octoshroom, great leonopteryx fungus (c.w. from **toruk** great leonopteryx and **spaxam** mushroom)
- tsawlapxangrr:** [t̄sawl.a.p'a.ŋɾ] *PF* n. unidelta tree, lit. tall large root (c.w. from **tsawl** big and **ngrr** root)(for short, **tsawlapx**)
- tstxa'a:** ['tst'a.ʔa] *PF* n. canalyd
- tsyorina'wll:** [t̄sjo.ri.'naʔ.wl] *PF* n. cycad, flour seed plant (c.w. from **rina'** seed and **'ewll** plant)
- txll'u:** [t'ɿ.ʔu] *PF* n. hookagourd
- txumpaywll:** ['t'um.paj.wl] *PF* n. scorpion thistle, poison water plant (c.w. from **txum** poison and **paywll** water plant)

**txumtsä'wll:** [t'um.ʔsæʔ.w] *PF* n. *Baja tickler, poison-squirting plant* (c.w. from **tsä'** *squirt* and **'ewll** *plant*)

**väfewll:** [væ.fæ.w] *PF* n. *Centipede, bad-smell plant* (c.w. from **vä'** *unpleasant* and **fahew** *smell*)

**värumut:** [væ.ru.mut] *PF* n. *vein pod* (c.w. from **vä'** *unpleasant* and **rum** *ball*)

## Fauna

**'angtsik:** [ʔaŋ.t͡sik] *PF* n. *hammerhead*

**eltungawng:** [ɛl.tu.ŋawŋ] *PF* n. *brainworm* (c.w. from **eltu** *brain* and **ngawng** *worm*)

**fkio:** [fki.o] *PF* n. *tetrapteron*

**fpxafaw:** [fp'a.faw] *PF* n. *medusa*

**fwampop:** [fwam.pop] *PF* n. *tapirus*

**fwäki:** [fwæ.ki] *PF* n. *mantis*

**ikran:** [ik.ran] *JC* n. *banshee*

**ikranay:** [ik.ra.'naj] *JC,PF* n. *forest banshee*

**ilu:** [i.lu] *PF,D* n. *large plesiosaur-like sea creature* (from Disney's *Pandora Guide to the Flora and Fauna of the Valley of Mo'ara*)

**kali'weya:** [ka.liʔ.we.ja] *ASG* n. *species of poisonous arachnid*

**kenten:** [kɛn.tɛn] *PF* n. *fan lizard*

**lanay'ka:** [la.'najʔ.ka] *PF,ASG* n. *slinger*

**mawup:** [ma.wup] *PF,CdS* n. *turtapede*

**nantang:** [nan.taŋ] *JC,PF* n. *viperwolf Canifer-ratus costatus, striped armored wolf*

**vozampasukut:** [vo.zam.pa.suk.ut] *PF* n. *grinch tree, thousand berry tree* (c.w. from **vo-zam** 512, *equivalent in use to 1,000* and **pa-suk ut(ral)** *berry tree*)

**yomhi'ang:** [jom.'hiʔ.aŋ] *PF* n. *small animal/insect eater, dakteron* (c.w. from **yom** *eat* and **hi'ang** *insect*)

**yomioang:** [jom.i.'o.aŋ] *PF* n. *chalice plant* (c.w. from **yom** *eat* and **ioang** *animal*)

**nantangsyip:** [nan.taŋ.t͡sjip] *JC,PF* n. *dog (earth animal); lit. little nantang* (derived from **nantang** *viperwolf*)

**pa'li:** [paʔ.li] *PF* n. *direhorse*

**palulukan:** [pa.lu.'lu.kan] *JC* n. *thanator* (colloquial [pa.'lu.kan])

**palulukantsyip:** [pa.lu.'lu.kan.t͡sjip] *JC,PF* n. *cat (earth animal); lit. little palulukan* (derived from **palulukan** *thanator*) (colloquial [pa.'lu.kan.t͡sjip])

**riti:** [ri.ti] *JC* n. *stingbat*

**syaksyuk:** [sjak.'sjuk] *PF* n. *prolemuris*

**talioang:** [tal.i.o.aŋ] *JC* n. *sturmbest* (derived from **ioang** *animal*)

**teylu:** [tej.lu] *JC* n. *beetle larva*

**toruk:** [to.ruk] *JC* n. *great leonopteryx, last shadow*

**tsping:** [t͡spɪŋ] *PF,CdS* n. *austrapede*

**yerik:** [je.rɪk] *PF* n. *hexapede*

**zize':** [zi.'zɛʔ] *PF* n. *hellfire wasp*

## F Useful Phrases

These are some useful phrases. Often the word order can be changed, although the morphemes are probably invariable. We've included these not only to show instances where a phrase encapsulates a single semantic meaning, but also to illustrate set common constructions. For this reason we have also included some single words again here. Most of these are taken from Dr. Frommer's blog at Naviteri.org. They've been included in no specific conversational order, but rather alphabetically.

- 'awa swawtsyip:** [] *PF* ph. *just a tiny moment, hold on a bit*
- 'efu ohakx:** [ʔ·ɛ.f.u o.'hakʔ] *PF* ph. *be hungry*
- 'ivong nìk'ong:** [] *PF* ph. *slow is fine*
- 'in nga fyape nìkrr:** [] *PF* ph. *what's been keeping you busy lately?*
- aytele a ngeyä hapximi kifkeyä lu fyape?:** [] *PF* ph. *How are things in your part of the world?*
- ätxäle pa(lu)lukanur:** [æ.'t'æ.le pa.'lu.ka.nur] *PF* ph. *Na'vi idiom: Ätxäle si palulkanur tsni smarit livonu; "Ask a thanator to release its prey", it's a foregone conclusion*
- etrìpa syayvi:** [ʔt.ɾɪ.pa 'sja.j.vi] *PF* ph. *good luck*
- Eywa ngahu:** [ɛj.wa 'ŋa.hu] *JC,PF* ph. *goodbye, Eywa (be) with you*
- fìpor syaw fko Ìstaw:** [] *PF* ph. *this is Ìstaw*
- fnu, ma 'evi. Sa'nur leru hawtsyip. Tsivurokx ko.:** [] *PF* ph. *Quiet, young one. Mommy is taking a nap. Let her rest.*
- ftia oel lì'fyati leNa'vi nì'o' nìwotx:** [] *PF* ph. *studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me!*
- ftxey...fuke:** [ft'ej fu.'kɛ] *PF* ph. *whether...or (derived from ftxey whether and fuke or not)*
- fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu.:** [] *PF* ph. *Na'vi proverbial phrase: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow; Intent is not enough; it's action that counts.*
- fwäki ke fwefwi:** [fwæ.ki kɛ 'fw.ɛ.fw.i] *PF* ph. *Na'vi idiom: "a mantis doesn't whistle", it's against someone's or something's nature*
- fyape fko syaw ngar?:** [ʔja.pɛ fko sj-aw ŋaɾ] *PF* ph. *what are you called, what is your name*
- hayalo ta oe (oeta):** [ha.'ja.lo ta 'o.ɛ ('wɛ.ta)] *PF* ph. *next time from me*
- hayalovay:** [ha.'ja.lo.va.j] *PF* ph. *until next time (c.w. from hayalo next time and vay- until)*
- irayo:** [i.'ra.jo] *PF* intj. *thanks, thank you*
- kaltxi:** [kal.'t'i] *PF* intj. *hello (casual)*
- kaltxi sivi, ma Ìstaw:** [] *PF* ph. *say hello, Ìstaw*
- ka wotx:** [ka wotʔ] *PF* ph. *generally, for the most part (literally: across the totality)*
- kea tìkin:** ['kɛ.a ti.'kin] *PF* ph. *no need (for thanks)*
- kefya srak:** [kɛ.'fja 'srakʔ] *PF* ph. *isn't that so? right? no?*
- ke...kaw'it:** [kɛ kaw.'ʔitʔ] *PF* ph. *not...at all (derived from ke not and kaw'it at all)*
- kem amuiä, kum afe':** [] *PF* ph. *Na'vi proverbial phrase: Proper action, bad result (Said when something that should have turned out well didn't)*
- kenten mì kumpay:** ['kɛn.tɛn mi 'k'um.paj] *PF* ph. *Na'vi idiom: "(like) a fan lizard in gel", a sense of being in an environment where you're prevented from acting naturally or doing what you want to do*
- ke pxan:** [kɛ p'an] *PF* ph. *I'm not worthy*
- ke tare:** [kɛ 't.a.ɾ.ɛ] *PF* ph. *It's irrelevant; It doesn't matter*
- ke tsolam:** [] *PF* ph. *I didn't get that, I didn't understand*
- ke zene win säpivi:** [] *PF* ph. *take your time, don't rush*
- kiyevame:** [ki.jɛ.'va.m.ɛ] *PF* intj. *good-bye, see you again soon*
- krro krro:** ['kr.o 'kr.o] *PF* ph. *at times, on occasion*
- kunsipiri txana tìmeyp lu tsyal a mìn.:** [] *PF* ph. *The gunship's main weakness is the rotor system.*

**kxetse sì mikyun kop plltxe:** [k'ε.t̥sɛ sɪ 'mik.jun kop' pl̥.t'ε] *PF* ph. Na'vi proverbial phrase: *the tail and ears also speak; body language is important*

**loreyu 'awnampi:** [lo.'rɛ.ju ʔawn.'ampi] *PF* ph. Na'vi idiom: “(like) a touched helicoradian”, *extreme shyness*

**ma frapo, ayngaru oeyä tsmukit alu Newey:** [] *PF* ph. *everybody, please allow me to introduce (to you) my sister, Newey*

**makto zong:** [mak.to zɔŋ] *PF* ph. *take care, travel safely*

**ne kllte:** [nɛ 'kɪ.tɛ] *PF* ph. *get down (c.w. from ne to and kllte ground)*

**nga läpivawk nì'it nì'ul ko:** [] *PF* ph. *tell me a bit more about yourself*

**nga läpivawk nìno ko:** [] *PF* ph. *tell me all about yourself*

**nga pesuhu käteng nìrrrr:** [] *PF* ph. *who do you normally spend time with?*

**ngari solalew polpxaya zisìt:** [] *PF* ph. *how old are you?, how many years have you passed?*

**ngari txe'lan mawey livu:** [ŋa.ri t'ɛʔ.'lan ma.'wɛj li.'vu] *PF* ph. *don't worry, may your heart be calm*

**ngaru lu fpom srak?:** [ŋa.ru lu fpom srakʔ] *PF* ph. *How are you? are you well?*

**ngaru lu pefnetxintin nìrrrr:** [] *PF* ph. *what is your primary role in society?*

**ngaru oeyä lertut:** [] *PF* ph. *allow me to introduce my colleague*

**ngaru tsulfä:** [ŋa.ru tsul.'fæ] *PF* ph. *to you the mastery*

**ngaru tut:** [ŋa.ru tutʔ] *PF* ph. *and to you? and you? (After a question with a dative subject)*

**nga yawne lu oer:** [ŋa 'jaw.nɛ lu wɛɾ] *PF* ph. *I love you, you are beloved to me*

**nga zola'u ftu peseng:** [] *PF* ph. *where did you come from?*

**ngenga lu tupe:** [] *PF* ph. *who are you?*

**ngeyä kxetse lu oeru:** [ŋɛj.æ k'ε.t̥sɛ l-u 'wɛ.ru] *JC,PF* ph. Na'vi idiom: “*your tail is mine!*”, *you're going down!*

**nìlun ayioi a'eoio ayeyktanä lu lor frato:** [] *PF* ph. *Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful*

**nìrrrte':** [nɪ.'pɾ̥.tɛʔ] *PF* adv. *gladly, I did it with pleasure*

**oe 'olongokx mì sray a txampayiri sim, slä set kelku si mì Helutral:** [] *PF* ph. *I was born in a town near the ocean, but I now live in Hometree*

**oe irayo si ngaru:** [o.ɛ i.'raj.o s-i 'ŋa.ru] *PF* ph. *I give thanks to you, thank you*

**oel ngati kameie:** [wɛl 'ŋa.ti 'ka.mɛ.i.ɛ] *PF* ph. *I see you, hello (familiar)*

**oeri solalew zisìt apxevol:** [] *PF* ph. *I am 24 years old*

**oeru meuia:** [wɛ.ru mɛ.'u.i.a] *PF* ph. *an honor to me, it was an honor*

**oeru syaw (fko) Txewi:** [] *PF* ph. *my name is Txewi*

**oeru teya si:** [wɛ.ru tɛ.'ja s-i] *PF* ph. *fills me with satisfaction, joy*

**oeru txoa livu:** [wɛ.ru t'o.a li.'vu] *PF* ph. *please forgive me, may forgiveness be to me*

**oe tskxekeng si säsuliner alu tsko swizaw:** [] *PF* ph. *I practice my hobby, which is archery*

**oeyä txintin lu fwa stä'nì fayolangit:** [] *PF* ph. *my central role in society is to catch fish*

**pefya nga fpil:** [] *PF* ph. *what do you think? (literally: how do you think?)*

**pum ngeyä:** [pum 'ŋɛ.jæ] *PF* ph. *yours, I should thank you*

**rutxe läpivawk nì'it:** [] *PF* ph. *please talk a little bit about yourself*

**rutxe liveyn:** [] *PF* ph. *could you repeat that please?*

**rutxe tivng mikyun, ma frapo:** [] *PF* ph. *Your attention, please, everyone!*

**Sasya!:** [sa.'sja] *PF* ph. *I'll rise to the challenge! I can do it!*

**säfpil asteng tikan ateng:** [] *PF* ph. Na'vi proverbial phrase: “*Great minds think alike!*”

**seykxel sì nitram:** [ɛj.'k'ɛl sɪ nit.'ram] *PF* ph. *strong and happy!, congratulations*

**Siva ko!:** [si.'va ko] *PF* ph. *Rise to the Challenge! Courage! You can do it!*

**smon nìrrrte':** [smon nɪ.'pɾ̥.tɛʔ] *PF* ph. *nice to know you*

**Soleia!:** [so.lɛ.i.'a] *PF* ph. *Congratulations! Nice going! You met the challenge! You did it!*



**srake fnan ngal lì'fyati leNa'vi:** [] *PF* ph. *are you good at Na'vi?*  
**srake smon ngar oeyä meylan alu Entu sì Kamun:** [] *PF* ph. *do you know my friends Entu and Kamun?*  
**srefereiey nìprte':** [] *PF* ph. *looking forward to it*  
**srefwa sngap zize':** [] *PF* ph. *as quickly as possible (Na'vi idiom: before the hellwasp stings)*  
**stum ke:** [stum kɛ] *PF* ph. *almost not (Note: Use instead of hardly, barely, or scarcely.)*  
**taronyut yom smaril:** [ˈta.ron.jut j·om smar.il] *PF* ph. *Na'vi idiom: "the prey eats the hunter", a totally botched situation, chaos*  
**tì'efumì oeyä:** [ti.ˈʔɛ.fu.mi ˈwɛ.jæ] *PF* ph. *in my opinion*  
**tì'í'avay krrä:** [ti.ˈʔiʔ.a.va.j ˈkɾ.æ] *PF* ph. *forever, until the end of time*  
**tì'o'iri peu sunu ngar frato:** [] *PF* ph. *what is your favorite (favourite) way to have fun?*  
**tik'iniri kempe si nga:** [] *PF* ph. *what do you do in your free time?*  
**tikangkemiri varmrin oe nìwotx:** [] *PF* ph. *I was completely swamped at work*  
**tikxey ngaru:** [ti.ˈk'ɛj ˈŋa.ru] *PF* ph. *you're wrong*  
**tiumummì oeyä:** [ti.ˈo.mum.mi wɛ.jæ] *PF* ph. *to my knowledge*  
**tìyawr ngaru:** [ti.ˈjawɾ ˈŋa.ru] *PF* ph. *you're right*  
**tokx eo tokx:** [ˈtok ˈɛ.o ˈtok] *PF* ph. *face to face, in person*  
**tolätxaw nìprte':** [tol.ˈæ.t'aw niˈpɾtɛʔ] *PF* ph. *welcome back*  
**tsalì'uri alu X, ral lu 'upe:** [] *PF* ph. *what does X mean?*  
**tstunwi:** [ˈtstun.wi] *PF* adj. *kind, that was kind of you to say*  
**tsun miväxku hìkrr srak:** [] *PF* ph. *may I interrupt a moment?*  
**tsun nga law sivi nì'it srak:** [] *PF* ph. *could you make that a bit clearer?, could you explain that further?*  
**Tsun pehem?:** [tsun pe.hem] *PF* ph. *Na'vi idiom: What can one do?*  
**txim a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa'liyä:** [] *PF* ph. *Na'vi proverbial phrase: One butt cannot sit on the backs of two direhorses.; You can't take two positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide.*  
**txo ke nìyo' tsakrr nìyol:** [t'ɔ kɛ ni.ˈyoʔ tsa.ˈkɾ ni.ˈyol] *PF* ph. *Na'vi proverbial phrase: "If you can't be flawless, at least be brief"*  
**txon lefpom:** [t'on lɛ.ˈfpom] *PF* ph. *good night, peaceful night*  
**X-(i)ri peral:** [] *PF* ph. *what does X mean?*  
**X nìNa'vi (slu) pelì'u:** [] *PF* ph. *how do you say X in Na'vi?*  
**Yewla!:** [ˈjɛw.la] *PF* conv. *Bummer! That's a shame! What a shame!*  
**za'u nì'eng:** [ˈza.ʔu ni.ˈʔɛŋ] *PF* ph. *share an interest in common*  
**zola'u nìprte':** [zol.ˈa.ʔ·u ni.ˈpɾ.tɛʔ] *PF* ph. *come pleasurably, welcome*

## G The Alphabet

Kemaweyan, Plumps, Prrton, and Tirea Aean came up with a uniquely Na’vi way of listing and pronouncing the 33 phonemes (distinct sounds) in the language—20 consonants, 7 vowels, 2 “pseudo-vowels” (ll, rr), and 4 diphthongs (aw, ay, ew, ey). Here is that list.

The Alphabet					
'	tìFtang	k	KeK	s	Sä
a	A	kx	Kxekx	t	TeT
aw	AW	l	LeL	tx	TxeTx
ay	AY	ll	'Ll	ts	Tsä
ä	Ä	m	MeM	u	U
e	E	n	NeN	v	Vä
ew	EW	ng	NgeNg	w	Wä
ey	EY	o	O	y	Yä
f	Fä	p	PeP	z	Zä
h	Hä	px	PxePx		
i	I	r	ReR		
ì	Ì	rr	'Rr		

## H Inflections

### Verbal Infixes

- alm:** [a.l.m] *LN* perfective past tense verbal infix in position 1 (PERF.PAST), derived from **am** + **ol**: **Oe tsng«alm»awvik.** *I wept.*
- aly:** [a.l.j] *LN* perfective future tense verbal infix in position 1 (PERF.FUT.), derived from **ay** + **ol**: **Oe h«aly»angham.** *I will have laughed.*
- am:** [a.m] *LN* past tense verbal infix in position 1 (PAST.): **Oe tsw«am»ayon.** *I flew.*
- arm:** [aʁ.m] *LN* imperfective past tense verbal infix in position 1 (IMPF.PAST.), derived from **am** + **er**: **Oe tsng«arm»awvik.** *I was weeping.*
- ary:** [aʁ.j] *LN* imperfective future tense verbal infix in position 1 (IMPF.FUT.), derived from **ay** + **er**: **Oe h«ary»angham.** *I will be laughing.*
- asy:** [a.sj] *PF* future tense with intention or determination verbal infix in position 1 (FUT.D.): **Oel tsp«asy»ang palulukanit.** *I will definitely kill the thanator.*
- ats:** [a.tʂ] *LN* inferential, indicating uncertainty or indirect knowledge verbal infix in position 2 (INFR.): **Oel tsp«ats»ang poanit.** *I killed him (I think.)*
- awn:** [aʷ.n] *PF* passive participle verbal infix in position 1 (P.PART.): **Oe t«awn»aron-a túte lu.** *I am a hunted person.*
- ay:** [a.j] *LN* future tense (predictive) verbal infix in position 1 (FUT.): **Oel yerikit t«ay»aron.** *I will hunt the yerik.*
- äng:** [æ.ŋ] *LN* pejorative affect verbal infix in position 2 (PEJ.): **Oe sr«äng»ew.** *I dance (ugh!).*  
Optionally, when «äng» occurs before the vowel i, the vowel of the infix may be raised, giving «eng». For example, **Fiskxawngiri tsap'alute s«eng»i oe.**
- äp:** [æ.p] *PF* reflexive verbal infix in position 0 (REFL.): **Oe st«äp»eftxaw.** *I check myself.*
- ei:** [ɛ.i] *LN* laudative affect verbal infix in position 2 (LAUD.): **Oe sr«ei»ew.** *I dance (hooray!).*
- er:** [ɛ.r] *PF* imperfective aspect verbal infix in position 1 (IMPF.): **Oe t«er»iran.** *I am walking.*
- eyk:** [ɛj.k] *PF* causative verbal infix in position 0 (CAUS.): **Oel t«eyk»erkup pot.** *I caused him to die.*
- ilv:** [il.v] *PF* present perfective subjunctive verbal infix in position 1 (PRES.PER.SUBJ.): **Oe new tsk«ilv»am.** *I want to understand.*
- imv:** [im.v] *PF* past subjunctive verbal infix in position 1 (PAST.SUBJ.): **Oeyä swizaw nìngay timvakuk.** *May my arrow have struck true.*
- irv:** [ir.v] *PF* present imperfective subjunctive verbal infix in position 1 (PRES.IMPF.SUBJ.): **Oe new tsk«irv»am.** *I want to be understanding.*
- iv:** [i.v] *LN* subjunctive mood verbal infix in position 1 (SUBJ.): **Ngal new futa oe w«iv»em.** *You want this thing: for me to fight.*
- iyev:** [i.jɛ.v] *PF* future subjunctive verbal infix in position 1 (FUT.SUBJ.): **Oel k«iyev»ame ngati.** *I will see you.*
- ilm:** [il.m] *LN* perfective recent past tense verbal infix in position 1 (PERF.REC.PAST.), derived from **im** + **ol**: **Oe t«ilm»ätxaw.** *I just now returned.*
- ily:** [il.j] *LN* perfective immediate future tense verbal infix in position 1 (PERF.IMM.FUT.), derived from **iy** + **ol**: **Oe h«ily»ahaw.** *I will have slept soon.*
- im:** [i.m] *LN* recent past verbal infix in position 1 (REC.PAST.): **Oe tsw«im»ayon.** *I just flew.*
- irm:** [ir.m] *LN* imperfective recent past tense verbal infix in position 1 (IMPF.REC.PAST.), derived from **im** + **er**: **Oe t«irm»ätxaw.** *I was just now returning.*
- iry:** [ir.j] *LN* imperfective immediate future tense verbal infix in position 1 (IMPF.IMM.FUT.), derived from **iy** + **er**: **Oe h«iry»ahaw.** *I will be sleeping soon.*

- ìsy:** [i.sj] *PF* immediate future tense with determination verbal infix in position 1 (IMM.FUT.D.): **Oel tsp«ìsy»ang palulukanit.** *I will definitely kill the thanator soon.*
- ìy:** [i.j] *LN* immediate future tense verbal infix in position 1 (IMM.FUT.): **Oel yerikit t«ìy»aron.** *I will hunt the yerik soon.*
- ìyev:** [i.jɛ.v] *PF* future subjunctive verbal infix in position 1 (FUT.SUBJ.): **Oel k«ìyev»ame ngati.** *I will see you.*
- ol:** [o.l] *PF* perfective aspect verbal infix in position 1 (PERF.): **Oe t«ol»ìran.** *I walked (finished action).*
- us:** [u.s] *LN* active participle verbal infix in position 1 (A.PART.): **Oe t«us»aron-a túte lu.** *I am a hunting person.*
- uy:** [u.j] *PF* honorific (honourific) or ceremonial verbal infix in position 2 (HON.): **Na'viyã, l«uy»u hapxi.** *You are part of The People.*

## Noun Case Inflections

- ä:** [æ] *PF* genitive suffix for nouns ending in a everything but **a, ä, e, i** and **ì** (variant of **yä**) (GEN.): **Oel yom ikranä yerikit.** *I eat the ikran's yerik.*
- it:** [itʰ] *PF* patientive suffix for nouns ending in a consonant, diphthong, or pseudo-vowel (variant of **t, ti**) (PAT.): **Oel taron yerikit.** *I hunt the yerik.*
- il:** [il] *PF* agentive case suffix for nouns ending in a consonant, diphthong, or pseudo-vowel (variant of **l**) (ERG.): **Ikranil taron yerikit.** *The ikran hunts the yerik.*
- iri:** [iri] *PF* topical suffix for nouns ending in a consonant, diphthong, or pseudo-vowel (variant of **ri**) (TOP.): **Fiskxawngiri tsap'alute sengi oe.** *I apologise for this moron.*
- l:** [l] *LN* agentive case for nouns ending in a vowel (ERG.): **Oel taron yerikit.** *I hunt the yerik.*
- r:** [r] *LN* dative suffix for nouns ending in a vowel (variant of **-ru**) (DAT.): **eltur titxen si** *intriguing*
- ri:** [ri] *PF* topical for nouns ending in a vowel (TOP.): **Ayngari zene hivum** *You must leave.*
- ru:** [ru] *LN* dative suffix for nouns ending in a vowel (variant of **-ur**) (DAT.): **Oel syuвет ngaru tìng.** *I give food to you.*
- t:** [tʰ] *LN* patientive suffix for nouns ending in a vowel (variant of **it, ti**) (PAT.): **Oel ngat kame.** *I see you.*
- ti:** [ti] *LN* patientive for pronouns and nouns (PAT.): **Ngati taron torukil.** *The toruk hunts you.*
- ur:** [ur] *PF* dative suffix for nouns ending in a consonant, diphthong, or pseudo-vowel (variant of **-ru**) (DAT.): **Ayeylanur oeyä.** *To my friends.*
- y:** [j] *PF* genitive for pronouns ending in a **o** or **e** (casual speech) (GEN.): **Ngey toruk siltsan lu.** *Your toruk is good.*
- ya:** [ja] *PF,M* vocative suffix for collective nouns: **Mawey, Na'viya.** *Calm, you Na'vi.*
- yã:** [jæ] *LN* genitive suffix for nouns ending in a **a, ä, e, i** and **ì** (variant of **ä**) (GEN.): **Oel yeiom Neytiriyã yerikit.** *I happily eat Neytiri's yerik.* (Causes vowel fronting of **a** in pronouns: may look like **-eyä**)

## Other Inflections

This is a list of Na'vi morphemes that can attach to the word that changes some aspect of the meaning. Not all Na'vi inflections are productive. (**pro.**) indicates complete productivity, where they can be applied to any of the subset of words that Dr. Frommer has indicated they can modify, and would be canonical, even if unattested. They cannot be used on parts of speech that aren't specified. All of the verbal infixes and case markers above are entirely productive.

- a–: [a] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) adjectival attribution and subordination marker: **Oel txantsana ikranit aean tswayon.** *I fly the excellent blue ikran.*
- an–: [an] <sub>LN</sub> masculine suffix for certain nouns: **Poan täftxuyu lu.** *He is a weaver.*
- ay+–: [aj] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) plural for nouns (PL.): **Ay+horen flä.** *The rules succeed.*
- e–: [ɛ] <sub>PF</sub> feminine suffix for certain nouns: **Poe taronyu lu.** *She is a hunter.*
- fay+–: [faj] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) these for nouns (THESE): **Fayawkx tsawl lu.** *These cliffs are tall.*
- fi–: [fi] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) this for nouns (THIS): **Oel kame finantangit.** *I see this viper-wolf.*
- fkeyk–: [fkej<sup>ɿ</sup>] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) suffix for nouns meaning *state, condition*: **Kilvanfkeyk lu fyape fitrr?** *What's the condition of the river today?*
- fne–: [fnɛ] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) kind, type for nouns (KIND): **Fneutralpe tsa'u lu?** *What kind of tree is that?*
- fra–: [fra] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) every deriving affix **Oel kamame frapot.** *I saw everyone.*
- fray+–: [fraj] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) all of these plural for nouns (ALL OF THESE): **Frayhelutral lor lu.** *All of these houses are beautiful.*
- kaw–: [kaw] <sub>PF</sub> not one deriving affix **Oe kawrr ke kamä.** *I never went.*
- kel–: [kɛl] <sub>PF</sub> (**unpro.**) creates a new noun that indicates a lack of the original noun: **Tompakeltalun zene tute Käliforniayä payit sivar nänän.** *Because of the drought, Californians have to use less water.*
- lo–: [lo] <sub>PF</sub> multiplicative number suffix for 'aw, mune, pxe: **'Awlo oe ramol.** *Once I sang.*
- me+–: [mɛ] <sub>LN</sub> (**pro.**) dual for nouns (DU.): **Oel new me+orati.** *I want two lakes.*
- munsna–: [mun.sna] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) pair for nouns (PAIR): **munsnahawnven** a pair of shoes
- nay–: [naj] <sub>PF</sub> (**unpro.**) creates a new noun that is related to the original by being a step down in some relevant heirarchy - size, rank, accomplishment, etc.: . .
- o–: [o] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) indefinite suffix, durative suffix: **Oel kalmame tuteot ayzisito.** *I saw someone for years.*
- pay+–: [paj] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) plural inter. marker: **Paystalit ngal tsrame'i?** *What knives did you throw?*
- pe+–: [pɛ] <sub>LN</sub> (**pro.**) affix inter. marker: **pe+hrr nga lrrtok sayi.** *What time (when) will you smile?*
- pxe+–: [p'ɛ] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) trial for nouns and pronouns (TRI.): **Pxoeng Pxe+veng lu.** *We are three children.* (Note that e + e cannot be together, and so ellision occurs, and that **oe** is a pronoun which often undergoes ellision)
- sna–: [sna] <sub>PF</sub> prefix group marker for nouns; **pro.** when referring to living things, **unpro.** otherwise. : **snanantang** a pack of viperwolves Note: *sna-* indicates naturally occurring groups or sets. Use *sästarsim* to indicate a collection intentionally put together by a person.
- tsa–: [tsa] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) that for nouns (THAT): **Oel tse'a tsanantangit.** *I see that nantang.*
- tsay+–: [tsaj] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) those for nouns (THOSE): **Tsayora txukx lu.** *Those lakes are deep.*
- tsyip–: [tsjip<sup>ɿ</sup>] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) diminutive suffix for nouns, pronouns: **Za'u fitseng, ma 'itetsyip.** *Come here, little daughter.*
- ve–: [vɛ] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) ordinal suffix for numbers: **Koren a'awve tiruseyä 'awsiteng.** *The first rule of living together.*
- vi–: [vi] <sub>PF</sub> partitive relationship marker: **Oe nume mî numtsengvi.** *I learn in the classroom.*

### Other Inflectional Morphology

These derivational morphemes are different than the inflectional morphemes (in technical speak) above. In other words, the markers here don't just change the meaning - they change the part of speech. Some of these, only Dr. Frommer can use in order to make a canonical word, like **tî-**. Others are productive for certain subsets, like **–yu**, which can go on any verb.

**ketsuk–**: [kɛ.ʔsuk<sup>ɿ</sup>] <sub>PF</sub> (**pro.**) not able to (do the verb prefixed) deriving affix **Swaw lamu ketsuktswa'** *The moment was unforgettable*

- le-**: [lɛ] *PF* adjective deriving affix **Poan lehr<sup>h</sup>rap lu**. *He is dangerous.*
- nga'**: [ŋaʔ<sup>7</sup>] *PF* adjective deriving affix '**Akra apaynga' lu**. *It is moist soil.*
- nì-**: [ni] *LN* adverbial deriving affix **Oe nìNa'vi plltxe**. *I speak na'vi-ly. (Like a Na'vi.) (Pro. for adjectives only, unproductive for other forms - otherwise modify nifya'o with appropriate adjective or relative clause)*
- sä-**: [sæ] *PF* instrumental noun deriving affix **Sänumeri oe nume**. *I learn the teaching.*
- si**: [s·i] *LN* postpositional verb deriving affix **Oe kelku si Kelutralmì**. *I live in Hometree. (lit. I home make in Hometree.)*
- tì-**: [ti] *LN* noun deriving affix **Tìngay sìltsan lu**. *The truth is good.*
- tì- -us-**: [ti us] *PF* (**pro.**) gerund (verbal noun) deriving affix **Tikusar eltur tìtxen si**. *Teaching is interesting.*
- tsuk-**: [tsuk<sup>7</sup>] *PF* (**pro.**) able to (do the verb prefixed); widely productive, can be attached to virtually any transitive verb, although also useful on intransitive verbs; deriving affix **Fioang lu tsukyom**. *This animal is edible / can be eaten.*
- tswo**: [tswo] *PF* (**pro.**) suffix that changes a verb to a noun indicating the ability to perform the action of the verb: **Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo'a nìtxan**. *His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors.*
- tu**: [tu] *PF* person noun from non-verbal stem deriving affix **Oe reltseotu lu**. *I am an artist.*
- yu**: [ju] *LN* (**pro.**) agent noun deriving affix **Oe kea ska'ayu ke lu**. *I am no destroyer.*

## I Non-Frommerian Words

These are words that are not from Dr. Frommer: We have included them as they are in the extant corpus, but they are not to be regarded as Na'vi words. They are, for the most part, spurious inventions for the Activist's Survival Guide, Pandorapedia, or the Avatar Game. The words in this section were not run by Dr. Frommer before being published, and the general consensus is that they should be ignored. They are included here for those who would otherwise not know what their definitions or derivations are. These words are not canonical, and their use is highly discouraged. Many of them flout Na'vi inflectional rules or phonotactic constraints. Some include illegal sounds, as illustrated below.

ʔh [ʔh], b [b], c [k], ch [tʃ], d [d], g [g], h' [hʔ], ii [i:], j [ʒ], sh [ʃ], uu [u:]

- Amanti:** [a.man.ti] *G* prop.n. *female of the Tipani*
- ar'lek:** [ar'ʔlekʰ] *G* n. *a seed-bearing plant*
- Beyda'amo:** [bejdaʔamo] *G* prop.n. *male warrior of the Tipani*
- chan'tu gor'ek nuuto:** [tʃanʔtu gorʔekʰnuuto] *ASG* n. *stone jar*
- chey:** [tʃej] *ASG* n. *possessions rack (derived from P'ah s'ivil chey rack)*
- Eywa k'sey nivi'bri'sta:** [ejwa kʔsej niviʔbriʔsta] *ASG* n. *hammock, from Eywa cradles everyone*
- Eywa s'ilivi mas'kit nivi:** [ejwa sʔilivi masʔkitʰnivi] *ASG* *Eywa's wisdom is revealed to all of us*
- Eywa te' \_ tan'sey mak'ta:** [ejwa tɛʔ \_ tanʔsej makʔta] *ASG* n. *ikran queue harness, lit. the love of Eywa's embrace is gifted to (personal name)*
- feru m'predu'k:** [fɛru mʔprɛduʔkʰ] *ASG* n. *basket*
- Fmilam:** [fmi.lam] *G* prop.n. *female of the Tipani*
- Gro'Iryc:** [groʔlɛjɕ] *G* prop.n. *a series of caves*
- Hukato:** [hu.ka.to] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tipani*
- Ikalu:** [i.ka.lu] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tipani*
- iveh k'nivi s'dir:** [ivɛh kʔnivi sʔdir] *ASG* n. *baby sling*
- k'sey nivi:** [kʔsej nivi] *ASG* n. *group sleep*
- Kaoliä Tei:** [ka.o.li.æ tɛ.i] *G* prop.n. *the plains of Goliath*
- Koo Tsura:** [ko: t̂su.ra] *G* prop.n. *a Tipani village*
- Kusati:** [ku.sa.ti] *G* prop.n. *female warrior of the Tipani*
- Kyuna:** [kjuna] *G* prop.n. *female of the Anurai*
- Ienay'ga:** [lɛna.jʔga] *ASG* n. *slinger, predatory animal*
- Lompo:** [lom.po] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tawkami*
- Lungoray:** [lu.ŋo.raj] *G* prop.n. *shaman of the Tipani*
- m'resh'tuyu:** [mʔrɛʃʔtuju] or [mʔrɛʃʔtuju] *ASG* n. *shield*
- Malimi:** [ma.li.mi] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tawkami*
- malmoks:** [malmoks] *G* n. *rings of stone*
- Marali:** [ma.ra.li] *G* prop.n. *female of the Tipani*
- mas'kit nivi sa'nok:** [masʔkitʰnivi saʔnokʰ] *ASG* *mother loom*
- Maweytakuk:** [ma.wɛj.ta.kukʰ] *G* prop.n. *male Na'vi*
- Mekanei:** [mɛ.ka.nɛ.i] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tipani*
- Mendala:** [mɛn.da.la] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tipani*
- meresh'ti cau'pla:** [mɛrɛʃʔti kauʔpla] or [merɛʃʔti kauʔpla] *ASG* n. *banshee catcher, bola, lit. nothing to see*
- mesh'kai huru:** [mɛʃʔkai huru] *PND* n. *cooking pot*
- mreki u'lito:** [mrɛki uʔlito] *ASG* n. *fire pit*
- Mukata:** [mu.ka.ta] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tawkami*
- na'hla buk'ne:** [naʔhla bukʔnɛ] *ASG* n. *direhorse lead, lit. face pull*
- Naalot:** [na:.lotʰ] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tipani*
- Nera'nak:** [nɛ.raʔ.nakʰ] *G* prop.n. *female of the Tawkami*
- nikt'chey:** [niktʔtʃɛj] or [niktʔtʃɛj] *ASG* n. *small bit of food, packed lunch*
- nivi:** [ni.vi] *ASG* n. *hammock (informal), us (derived from Eywa k'sey nivi'bri'sta Eywa cradles everyone)*
- Nok:** [nokʰ] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tawkami*

- Oloniwin:** [o.lo.ni.win] *G* prop.n. *male elder of the Tipani*
- Omati:** [o.ma.ti] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tawkami*
- omati s'ampta:** [omati s'ampta] *ASG* n. *blue flute*
- Onantu:** [o.nan.tu] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tawkami*
- Otamu:** [o.ta.mu] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tipani*
- P'ah s'ivil chey:** [p'ah s'ivil tʃej] *ASG* n. *personal belongings rack*
- pctxawng:** [p't'awŋ] *JC* n. *douchebag*
- Rai'uk:** [ra.i.ʔukʷ] *G* prop.n. *male of the Anurai*
- Raltaw:** [ral.taw] *G* prop.n. *male hunter of the Tipani*
- Sänume:** [sæ.nu.mɛ] *G* prop.n. *tsahik of the Tipani* (derived from *sänume* teaching)
- Seyvaro:** [sej.va.ro] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tawkami*
- shah-tell:** [ʃah.tɛl] *ASG* n. *shuttle* (loaned from Eng. *shuttle*) (not normally allowable under Na'vi phonotactic rules)
- su'shiri t'acto sa:** [suʔshiri tʔacto sa] or [suʔshiri tʔacto sa] *ASG* n. *toy ikran*
- sumin'sey hulleh:** [suminʔsej huɫɛh] *ASG* *sleeping outside of the group*
- sumin jii't'lu:** [sumin ʒiitʔlu] *ASG* n. *leaf plate*
- Swawta:** [swaw.ta] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tipani*
- t'riti so jahmka:** [tʔriti so ʒahmka] *ASG* n. *pendulum drum*
- Ta'antasi:** [ta.ʔan.ta.si] *G* prop.n. *Tantalus, rocky place on Pandora*
- Tan Jala:** [tan.jala] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tipani*
- Tasun:** [ta.sun] *G* prop.n. *male hunter of the Li'ona*
- Tilikaru:** [ti.li.ka.ru] *G* prop.n. *a Tipani village*
- tatakuk:** [ti.'ta.kukʷ] *G* n. *strike* (derived from **takuk** *strike, beat, slap*)
- tmi nat'sey:** [tmi natʔsej] *ASG* n. *bladder lantern, from food here*
- Tsa'law:** [tsaʔ.law] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tawkami*
- Tsaro:** [tsa.ro] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tipani*
- Tsmuke:** [tsmu.kɛ] *G* prop.n. *a Tipani village*
- txei:** [t'ɛ.i] *G* n. *plain*
- u'imi:** [u.ʔi.mi] *ASG* n. *streamer, pendant*
- U'imi huyuticaya:** [uʔimi hujutikaja] *ASG* prop.n. *a clan*
- Ukamtsu:** [u.kam.tsu] *G* prop.n. *male of the Tipani*
- ulivi mari'tsey mak'dini'to:** [ulivi mariʔtsej makʔdiniʔto] *ASG* *loom, lit. branches of the tree look to each other for strength, or many branches together are strong*
- ulu'tah inib'sey mulsi:** [uluʔtah inibʔsej mulsi] *ASG* n. *leaf plate*
- Umkansa:** [um.kan.sa] *G* prop.n. *a Tipani village*
- Unipey:** [u.ni.pɛj] *G* prop.n. *female of the Tipani*
- utral utu mauti:** [ut.ral u.tu ma.u.ti] *ASG* n. *push fruit tree* (c.w. from **utral** *tree* and **utu mauti** *push fruit*)
- utu mauti:** [u.tu ma.u.ti] *ASG* n. *banana fruit, push fruit*
- Va'erä Ramunong:** [va.ʔɛ.ræ ra.mu.noŋ] *G* prop.n. *Vaderas Hollow*
- Vayaha:** [va.ja.ha] *G* prop.n. *a Tipani village*



## J The Changelog

Following is a brief record of the most recent revisions...

- **13.7** - Vocabulary added from naviteri.org, March 31, 2018 and April 30, 2018
- **13.63** - Added **kxi** from naviteri.org, February 28, 2018
- **13.62** - Vocabulary added from naviteri.org, December 31, 2017
- **13.61** - Added Kate Winslet's character **Ronal** to the proper nouns section
- **13.6** - Added new vocabulary from the October naviteri.org posts, new character names, linguistic terms
- **13.51** - Added **Swota Wayä** to proper nouns, from Disney
- **13.5** - Added new vocabulary used in Disney's Pandora - The World of Avatar
- **13.421** - Corrected inconsistencies in the source field.
- **13.42** - Minor typo corrections and fixed IPA for **LosÄntsyelesi**. Also added **ting ontu** and **ting ftxi** since they didn't make it into the dictionary the first time, for some bizarre reason.
- **13.41** - Added **mo'ara** from Disney's Pandora - The World of Avatar
- **13.4** - Added new Avatar lead character name and clan, **Tomowari** and **Metkayina**
- **13.332** - Disambiguated the definition of **takuk**. Also changed **fmetok** to vtr. Getting more precise all the time!
- **13.331** - Disambiguated the definition of **pongu**.
- **13.33** - Vocabulary added from naviteri.org, February 28, 2017.
- **13.32** - Moved Na'vi clan names to Proper Nouns block.
- **13.31** - Fixed silly typos for **pllhrr** and **säpllhrr**. Thanks elf!
- **13.301** - Typo/format corrections for several words. No visible changes to the .pdf
- **13.3** - Vocabulary added from naviteri.org, December 31, 2016 and January 2, 2017.
- **13.294** - Corrected stress for **niolo'**
- **13.293** - Corrected infix IPA for **ue'**
- **13.292** - **zong** changed to vtr. Thanks, Plumps!
- **13.291** - Various minor corrections suggested by Plumps and eejmensenikbenhet.
- **13.29** - Vocabulary added from naviteri.org, June 30, 2016. Some important new words in this one.
- **13.284** - Corrected accent for **lefpomtxok** and **kelfpomtokx** Plumps. Wou!
- **13.283** - Corrected IPA for **säplltxe** and **säplltxevi**. Plumps again. ;)
- **13.282** - Added derivatives of **nguway**